

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Potential Changes to the U.S. Nuclear
Regulatory Commission's Radiation Protection
Regulations and Guidance

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Houston, Texas

Date: Monday, November 8, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-534

Pages 1-287

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
PUBLIC MEETING ON THE
POTENTIAL CHANGES TO THE
U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
RADIATION PROTECTION REGULATIONS AND GUIDANCE

+ + + + +
Monday, November 8, 2010

+ + + + +
Salons A, B, and C
Marriott Hotel
255 North Sam Houston
Houston, Texas

+ + + + +
8:30 a.m.

BEFORE: DAN HODGKINS, Moderator

- PRESENT:
- Donald Cool
 - Gayle Staton
 - Tony Yunker
 - Susanne Savely
 - Mark Ledoux
 - Laurie McGowen
 - William Johnston

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

PRESENT (CONT.)

Toby Head

Ellen Anderson

Doris Bryan

Jean Staton

Wei-Hsung Wang

Ann Troxler

Steven Campbell

Alice Rogers

Eric Rohren

Leonard Earls

Don Sides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A G E N D A

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Workshop Opening Remarks/Welcome.....	4
Agenda/Ground Rules.....	6
Panel Introductions.....	9
Background.....	16
Background Q&A.....	37
Issue No. 1: Effective Dose, Numerical Value, and Weighting Factors.....	48
Issue No. 2: Occupational Dose Limits.....	123
Summary of Issues 1 and 2.....	280
Additional Questions/Wrap-up.....	280
Adjourn for the Day	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 MR. HODGKINS: My name's Dan Hodgkins. I
3 am the facilitator for this meeting. The first thing
4 I have to tell you, I've absolutely no background in
5 this subject matter whatsoever. So anything that
6 comes out of my mouth, as far as nuclear or nuclear or
7 whatever, please accept as that of a novice. Okay?

8 This is the third of the NRC's two-day
9 Stakeholder Workshop on the potential changes to NRC's
10 Radiation Protection Regulations and Guidance in light
11 of the International Commission on Radiological
12 Protection 103. How did I do? Thank you very much.

13 Okay. So we'll go through and kind of
14 talk about the process in a second. Housekeeping.
15 Okay. We'll try and begin and end very promptly
16 within reason as far as not to cut off a conversation
17 in mid-sentence but definitely to keep time. We've
18 got two days. Bathrooms outside the door. Lunch is
19 on your own. Okay? Unfortunately, I think that means
20 in the hotel because I'm not sure there's too many
21 restaurants anywhere near here. So lunch is on your
22 own. Then we'll resume and then --

23 Oh, my God, somebody's calling me. Just
24 as a little reminder. Didn't I do that well? Uh-huh.

25 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a reminder, please turn your cell
2 phones off to vibrate as opposed to ring; vibrate
3 doesn't interrupt as much. Appreciate that. And I
4 think that's pretty much all the other housekeeping
5 pieces for right now.

6 It is my pleasure, all right, to introduce
7 Mark Thaggard, who will give us the introduction
8 remarks for today's meeting.

9 Mark, take it away.

10 MR. THAGGARD: Okay. Good morning. My
11 name is Mark Thaggard. I'm the Deputy Division
12 Director for the Intergovernmental Liaison and
13 Rulemaking Division at NRC. On behalf of the staff
14 I'd like to welcome you to this workshop. As Dan
15 mentioned, this is the third of three workshops that
16 we're having on potential changes to our Radiation
17 Protection Standards. We look forward to this
18 meeting.

19 The purpose of this meeting is for us to
20 get understanding and information from you on what --
21 the potential implications if we were to change our
22 radiation protection standards. So we really look
23 forward to a lot of feedback and open dialogue. We
24 encourage not only the panel members, but also, the
25 members of the audience to give us your input and your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback. We also encourage you to submit comments
2 after the meeting if you think of something that could
3 be helpful to us. We are soliciting comments through
4 the end of January, January 31.

5 I will mention -- I should mention --
6 probably I should have mentioned at the beginning, we
7 haven't made a definitive decision yet on whether or
8 not we're going to change our Radiation Protection
9 Standards. This is all part of the process that we
10 need to go through. So any feedback you give us will
11 be weighed into that.

12 So again, I'd like to welcome you. I look
13 forward to open and active engagement from everybody.

14 And with that, I'll turn it back over to Dan.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks so much, Mark.
16 Appreciate it.

17 Let me go ahead and kind of tell you what
18 the process is going to be here today. First of all,
19 you know, we didn't have enough room to have everybody
20 a panelist. And please don't take that personally.
21 It's just that, you know, we wanted to get a well-
22 rounded group represented on the panel. And so as
23 audience participation, hopefully you'll hear your
24 point of view discussed by the panelists. Okay?

25 And so what we'll do is we're going to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of a -- we're going to do it round robin, which
2 means someone will start and then we'll go around the
3 table to make sure that everybody's point of view gets
4 heard. What that means is sometimes there's
5 extroverts and sometimes there's introverts.

6 As a bunch of scientists, maybe you tend
7 to be a little bit more introverted than extroverted.

8 I don't know. We'll see here today. Huh? But the
9 point is, if you find yourself talking too much or a
10 lot, please, you know, let someone else have the
11 opportunity. And often times for extroverts, if you
12 just count to five you'll find an introvert might even
13 step in and say exactly what you were thinking about.

14 Okay?

15 So we'll go around the table. And what
16 we'll try and do is get those points of view, then
17 I'll open it up to the audience. Okay? And there are
18 two mikes. And we have a couple roving mikes, too.
19 Here's what's really important. These meetings are
20 being transcribed.

21 So, panelists, as you say your comments
22 you have to start with your name, because it's going
23 to be transcribed, and our transcriptionist is over in
24 the corner.

25 And I forgot your first name.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 REPORTER: Leslie.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Leslie.

3 So Leslie will yell at me if you're not
4 saying your name and then your comments.

5 Same thing with the audience. So if
6 you're at the microphone you got to speak into the
7 microphone and say your name and then your comment.
8 Okay? And that gets to be real difficult.

9 For you guys on the panel, we don't need
10 any kind of style in microphone of behavior here. So
11 don't talk to the side, you know. Or, you know, grab
12 it, put it right to your mouth and talk, because it's
13 really hard for the transcriptionist not to see. Now,
14 let's see. These have a push button. So you've got
15 to push the button before you talk. All right? So
16 we're going to have a practice round in just what
17 we're going to do.

18 Now, here's the thing. We've got two
19 days. I want the panelists to introduced themselves.

20 There's about 20 panelists. That means if everybody
21 takes a minute we've already chewed up 20 minutes.

22 Okay? So we want it thorough yet succinct. Okay?

23 And so let's just try it with introducing yourself
24 first. And let's just say what do you want to get out
25 of today's meeting. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Who's the brave soul that would like to
2 start first? Or do you want me to do the random
3 selection process?

4 Thank you, Laurie.

5 You know what? Pull the microphones to
6 you, you guys. Because don't reach -- don't have you
7 do the work. Let the microphone do the work. Okay?

8 Go for it.

9 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Where you're from.

11 MS. MCGOWEN: Houston. Lamco and
12 Associates. And today I hope that -- hope to get out
13 of this that we don't go to the two R, that we prove
14 that we don't need to go that low.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

16 Mark?

17 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux with Energy
18 Solutions out of their Salt Lake office.

19 MR. HODGKINS: And what would you like to
20 get out of today's meeting?

21 MR. LEDOUX: Basically the same thing. We
22 support this except for the 2 R/5 R thing.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Well, what do you all think
24 about this, though? Okay. Let's be a little bit more
25 general.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Susan -- Susanne?

2 MS. SAVELY: Susanne Savely, Baylor
3 College of Medicine, Houston, Texas. And I'm just
4 here to hear what everybody else has to say about
5 this. Thank you.

6 MR. HODGKINS: An introvert.

7 John?

8 MR. YUNKER: My name is Tony Yunker. I
9 can say it's John but it's Tony. I'm from Baker
10 Hughes. I live in Lafayette, Louisiana. And I just
11 want to hear some good things come out of this deal
12 the next two days.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks.

14 Gayle?

15 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton, Acuren
16 Inspection here in Houston. And I, too, would like to
17 find out some interesting things from this meeting.
18 But I am also against the 2 R, so I'm hoping we can
19 change that.

20 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark Test in
21 Houston. Here basically gathering information. I'm
22 not also -- also, not in -- too much in favor of the 2
23 R. I don't see the need for it.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Should we just end the
25 meeting now? See y'all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls, South Texas
2 Project Operating Company, the little nuclear plant
3 down in the swamp.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Can you speak into the
5 microphone? Move it. Don't you move. Let the
6 microphone do the work. Okay. Push it right there.

7 MR. EARLS: There. Did anyone hear my
8 name in the first place? Leonard Earls,
9 technologically challenged, from the South Texas
10 Project Nuclear Operating Company. And I want a
11 better understanding of the motivations behind the
12 proposed changes in the regulation.

13 MR. ROHREN: I'm Eric Rohren, the Chief of
14 PET and Nuclear Medicine at M.D. Anderson Cancer
15 Center here on behalf of the Society of Nuclear
16 Medicine, listening and offering input from the
17 physicians' side and running of a clinical practice
18 and how these regulations would have an impact on
19 that.

20 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. I'm with the
21 Department -- Texas Department of State Health
22 Services. I'm here representing the Conference of
23 Radiation Control Program Directors. And I'm here to
24 find out what you guys are thinking about new
25 rulemaking we're going to have to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Just for clarification, I
2 am not them. So we're talking in general here.

3 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell, TC
4 Inspection. Hope to listen and get some positive
5 feedback from the industry and clarify the rules.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

7 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson from the
8 Nuclear Energy Institute. And I'm here to -- like
9 others, just to collect information in preparation for
10 our submittal for comments in January.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Here you -- Doris, do you
12 know what? Let's move that microphone. And since the
13 two of you are going to be sharing it, let's do it
14 right here. Okay? Can you just move your foot just
15 over a little bit? There. Now it's right. Speak
16 into the microphone. Oh. Right here. Yes. Push
17 that.

18 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan, Radiation
19 Technology, Inc., out of Austin. There are some ideas
20 in this proposal that I do like; however, reducing the
21 annual exposure to two rem I definitely am against.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

23 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton from Metco,
24 the Radiation Safety Officer, Health, Safety and
25 Environmental, also. And I am very against changing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these down to 2 R, and I don't want us to be just
2 because the IAEA does do this. We don't have to
3 follow what they do.

4 MR. HODGKINS: And we'll get more
5 opportunity to talk about that.

6 Go ahead.

7 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang with Louisiana
8 State University. Here just to learn the rationale of
9 these potential changes.

10 MR. HODGKINS: There you go. Again, make
11 the microphone work for you. You don't have to work
12 for it.

13 MS. TROXLER: I'm Ann Troxler. I come
14 from the State of Louisiana. I work for the State of
15 Louisiana. But I'm representing the Organization of
16 Agreement States. And what I'd like to see
17 accomplished is -- I know exactly how Louisiana feels,
18 and I've heard from some of our Agreement States. But
19 I would like to hear from all of them. And maybe
20 we'll hear a positive but I doubt it.

21 MR. HODGKINS: John?

22 MR. MILLER: My name's John Miller. I'm
23 with International Isotopes. We're a source
24 manufacturer up in Idaho Falls, Idaho. And I'm
25 interested to hear what other aspects of the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel about the proposed rulemaking. And I'm
2 interested to hear more, as far as the NRC goes, what
3 technical basis they have to consider the proposed
4 rulemaking.

5 MR. HEAD: Toby Head, H&H X-Ray Services.

6 I'm like some of the other radiography companies here
7 opposed to the 2-R limit and kind of want to know the
8 reasoning behind the proposed rule.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Toby.

10 So you guys got a handle on how we're
11 going to operate for today? Name first, speak into
12 the microphone, don't let the microphone, you know,
13 control you, you control the microphone.

14 Couple things.

15 And, Ann, I think you kind of pointed to
16 it.

17 We're really here to discuss and to listen
18 to some other sides to see if there is some kind of
19 logic or a point of view that you haven't heard before
20 or another application and the impact on that
21 application. So although we're in Texas here,
22 obviously, and your votes are in, we really want a
23 discussion.

24 And so it's not so much what you're going
25 to vote but what's the rationale that brings you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that point. And I think we'll be hearing lots of
2 those rationales. But again, just like introverts and
3 extroverts, there's going to be people for an against.

4 And this is not a majority rules. This is not a
5 vote. This is really discussion.

6 And so we're really going to attempt to
7 have as much discussion as possible as it comes to
8 this forum and in as controlled an environment as we
9 can possibly be, given that this really is a public
10 forum and everybody should have the right, does have
11 the right to voice their opinion one way or the other.

12 Okay?

13 Any other housekeeping information? Oh,
14 you know, there is one more thing. Transcripts.
15 Okay. So we've already had the D.C, session, the L.A.
16 session. The transcripts for D.C. will be available
17 November 15. The L.A. transcripts will be available
18 November 22. And then these will be available
19 November 29. Okay? So you can hear your words or see
20 your words immortalized in the transcript on November
21 29 and then with all input necessary at the end of
22 January. Okay? So there you got more of the process.

23 Are we ready to begin then? Any other
24 questions, concerns, comments?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: I'm going to turn it over
2 to Don Cool.

3 Yes?

4 MR. THAGGARD: Yes. This is Mark Thaggard
5 again for the NRC. I just want to re-emphasize that
6 we haven't made a decision that we are going to
7 actually develop a rule. I mean, we're in the stage
8 of just gathering information. I think Don's going to
9 point that out as part of his presentation. But I
10 know a couple of the panel members alluded to the fact
11 -- the concern as to why we're doing this rulemaking.
12 Well, we haven't made a decision yet that we're going
13 to actually do a -- undertake a rulemaking. I just
14 wanted to make sure that was clear.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks so much.

16 And so that's the -- really, the point of
17 that input so that there's -- can be some decision
18 made based on your input and the purpose for these
19 three meetings.

20 With that, Don, do you think you're ready
21 to start?

22 MR. COOL: Absolutely.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Anything I missed?

24 MR. COOL: Oh, we'll get it.

25 MR. HODGKINS: All right. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Good morning. Okay. There are
2 a few people who are awake. That's okay. And I'm
3 glad to see that everyone has got an opinion. That's
4 good. As Mark said, as Dan has said, as you will hear
5 me say any number of times over the next day, two
6 days, however long it takes to work through these
7 issues, this is an opportunity for you to help us
8 develop the technical basis.

9 I'm going to describe a little bit of the
10 background and history so that we all sort of are
11 making sure that we start from the same basic set of
12 information for the point of the discussions on the
13 technical issues.

14 You're going, Okay, so who is Don Cool? A
15 few of you know who Don Cool is, because he's been
16 around a few years. Actually, I've worked for the NRC
17 now for 28 years. Background is radiation protection,
18 actually, radiation biology. University of Rochester.

19 So I grew up where the snow flies. It's already
20 snowing up there.

21 Have done uranium fuel licensing,
22 materials program licensing, ran the group that did
23 rulemaking for about six or seven years. And I was
24 the Director of Industrial Medical Nuclear Safety and
25 in charge of all of NRC's programs for byproduct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing inspection. And since 2003 I've been the
2 Senior Advisor for Radiation Safety and International
3 Liaison, which basically means that anything that
4 somebody needs to have done they say, Get Don to do
5 it. So I'm used to having a big red circle sort of
6 right here. And if I lean down then it gets really
7 loud, so I'll have to be careful with that a little
8 bit. But's not a red tie. So you'll be able to tell
9 when you've drawn blood. Okay? And that's fine.

10 And what I wanted to do here first is just
11 to go through a little bit of the history on some of
12 the background and information, both the international
13 activities and things that are related to NRC
14 regulations.

15 The International Commission on
16 Radiological Protection, ICRP, actually, they've been
17 around since the 1920s. They started in the medicine
18 field when some of the early doctors working with the
19 early x-ray tubes discovered that their hands were
20 getting red as a result of doing the experiments and
21 looking at things and said, Huh, maybe we should start
22 to get together and figure out how to protect
23 ourselves a little bit, because sunburning our hands
24 isn't such a great idea.

25 Over the course of time the ICRP has put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out recommendations; actually, quite a large number of
2 times. The ones that are of interest to us or at
3 least some of us, depending on the kinds of uses that
4 you have, go from 1959 ICRP Publication 2, 1977,
5 Publication 26, 1990, Publication 60 and now 2007 ICRP
6 Publication 103.

7 They get around to doing an update on
8 their recommendations roughly once every 12 to 15, 16,
9 17 years, something like that. So this doesn't happen
10 real frequently, but like all good processes, it takes
11 a little while.

12 Now, why do I point out all of these
13 different publications? Well, that's because if you
14 look at the different regulations and guidance that's
15 available both in the NRC and with other federal
16 agencies, Environmental Protection Agency,
17 Occupational Safety Health Administration, you will
18 discover that there are three different generations of
19 recommendations in scientific basis that are all
20 operational at the same time. So, yes, there's
21 opportunity for confusion, there's opportunity for
22 frustration.

23 So some folks -- and I already see my
24 friend over here from South Texas nodding his head up
25 and down, because what they have to do to demonstrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliance with some of the requirements for their
2 effluents coming from the reactor is they have to go
3 all the way back to the methodology from 1959 and run
4 the calculation with maximum permissible
5 concentrations and those sorts of things.

6 And then there's the recommendations from
7 1977. That's actually where 10 CFR Part 20 is today.

8 There's recommendations from 1990, some of which are
9 in Part 20 and some of which are not because they came
10 out as NRC was finishing up its rulemaking, and we
11 decided that the better part of prudence was to
12 actually try to get that in place rather than
13 immediately start another rule. And now we have the
14 new recommendations that have come out in 2007.

15 So what do those recommendations look
16 like? What was ICRP trying to do? So I'm going to
17 put on my ICRP hat for a moment. So don't shoot the
18 messenger, just talking for ICRP.

19 They were attempting to consolidate
20 everything that had happened since 1990. And they
21 were very fond during that process of talking about
22 all the different numbers they'd put out for special
23 situations: all sorts of numbers in different medical
24 areas, numbers for how to intervene in certain
25 situations, in emergencies, lots and lots of different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers. So they were trying to consolidate that.

2 They were doing an update and a look at
3 the science. There had been changes in the dosimetry
4 system that was used to analyze the survivors and the
5 exposures from Hiroshima and Nagasaki. There were
6 lots of other data that were starting to come in from
7 various and sundry other groups of folks that had been
8 exposed, including those at Mayak in the former Soviet
9 Union, where lots of the former Soviet Union
10 activities took place, relatively high exposures over
11 a long period of time; a bunch of those sorts of
12 things.

13 They did -- their analysis; they looked at
14 it; they were looking at how material moves through
15 the body, looking at the how the body responds to
16 radiation in different forms. So they updated some of
17 the radiation-weighting factors and tissue-weighting
18 factors. We'll talk about those in a few minutes.
19 That's one of the first issues that we'll get to.

20 What they concluded was that the overall
21 detriment, the overall risk-per-unit radiation is
22 still about 5 percent per sievert. Now, most of you
23 are going a sievert? Yes. The international people
24 have gone to this SI units.

25 Somebody asked me in one of the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings, So, Don, when is NRC going to just go to the
2 SI units rather than rads and rems and curies and
3 microcuries. And I said, Well, it would be sort of
4 nice but I don't expect it to be in my lifetime,
5 because that actually gets to the whole federal
6 government's metrication policy. And when they change
7 it from miles to kilometers as you go down I-10 then
8 we'll be much more likely to be changing from rems to
9 sieverts. So no time soon.

10 You will see that most of these slides
11 have both units in place. Some of you who do
12 international activities, all of the medical isotopes
13 and things that you have to ship, are already in
14 metric units, because that's what you need in order to
15 do your commerce.

16 Okay. So 5 percent per sievert or five
17 times 10^{-4} per rem of radiation. Now, I point that
18 out to you. And they said it was still about that
19 number. That reflects the judgment that was
20 essentially the same in 1990.

21 Keep in mind that I told you a little bit
22 earlier that the recommendations that are being used
23 go back to 1977 and to 1959. Back in those days the
24 risk per radiation was assumed to be a little over one
25 times

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10⁻⁴ per rem.

2 So, in fact, most of the basis for the
3 regulations, including the occupational dose limits is
4 an assumption that radiation is one times 10⁻⁴ per rem
5 in terms of risk. That number changed. The dose
6 limit didn't.

7 That's, in fact, one of the key reasons
8 that ICRP in 1990 changed the dose limit. So people
9 -- as we went around the room and everyone was talking
10 about what they wanted to do with the dose limit --
11 I'm not surprised, heard that before; that's part of
12 what was going on at that time.

13 So another thing. Went from a processed-
14 based to a situation-based. For all of you, that
15 probably makes not one whit bit of difference, because
16 in the new situation-based everything that we're
17 talking about here, all the activities that you do are
18 planned exposure situations. You plan to do it. You
19 plan to run the reactor, you plan to do nuclear
20 medicine, you plan to do x-ray testing, you plan do
21 all those things so you can have limits, you can do
22 ALARA analysis, you can do radiation protection,
23 because you plan to do it.

24 Two other situations that are typically
25 out there. What they called existing-exposure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation: that which already exists and you have to
2 decide whether you want to do something. Classic
3 example is radon. Radon in homes, those sorts of
4 things that's out there. There are areas with much
5 higher background radiation. There are places where
6 there are residuals back from long ago before there
7 were controls. People sort of forgot about them,
8 people re-found them. You make decisions in terms of
9 what you want to do.

10 And there are emergency exposure
11 situations. Something bad has happened and you need
12 to take an immediate action to try and bring it back
13 under control. Those are the three exposure
14 situations.

15 ICRP said that they wanted to try and
16 maintain stability from their previous set of
17 recommendations, as in the ones in 1990. So the
18 fundamental principles haven't changed. You still
19 have limits. You still have ALARA or what they call
20 optimization, trying to reduce exposures as low as
21 reasonably achievable, economic and social factors
22 taken into account.

23 You still have justification. You really
24 need to have a reason to be doing it. And the
25 benefits should be greater than the impact. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three principles remain unchanged. The dose limits
2 remained unchanged from 1990, unlike where Part 20 is
3 today.

4 So the NRC regulations. Those of you who
5 -- and most of you probably actually don't deal with
6 the NRC regulations. The reactors do. Most of you
7 are subject to one of the Agreement State regulations,
8 Louisiana, Texas and the others, which have to be
9 adequate and compatible. Notice I didn't say
10 identical. Some of it has to be essentially
11 identical. In other places there is more flexibility.

12 The state's going to be more restrictive,
13 take slightly different approaches to achieving the
14 same level of safety. They have definitions and
15 radiation protection programs, occupational limits,
16 public limits. All of those things are part of the
17 regulations. In addition to that there are specific
18 requirements for byproduct material uses, for source
19 material, for reactors, for waste disposal, for fuel
20 cycle, for all of those different things.

21 Some of those have requirements that were
22 not changed when we did the revision of Part 20, which
23 was completed in 1991. That little rulemaking took 12
24 years start to finish, more or less. Actually started
25 in the late '70s when ICRP had put out their new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations in '77; went through a process that
2 was probably actually the first enhanced participatory
3 rule. The group that did that went around and talked
4 to lots of people about what the changes meant and
5 otherwise.

6 Proposed rule came out in 1985, 1986. And
7 then we finally got to a final rule in 1991 after
8 spending some time with the Office of Federal Register
9 about how to number it, since both rules would be in
10 place for awhile, so that there could be a period of
11 time for people to adopt the rules.

12 That's why in Part 20, if you ever look at
13 it, you see that all the numbers start with 1,000. We
14 were actually told we have to pick an entirely
15 different set of numbers so that both rules can be on
16 the books at the same time. So we went through that
17 process primarily based on the recommendations from
18 1977.

19 Remember that I said a minute ago that
20 there are other portions of the regulations. Some of
21 those are cross-references and they were updated.
22 Some of those contain their own explicit criteria, and
23 some of them were not updated. For example, the
24 requirements related to sources and some of the
25 criteria and analysis that gets done for the sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still go back to 1959 recommendations.

2 The requirements for ALARA effluents go
3 back to the 1959 recommendations. If you've ever
4 bumped into the folks from OSHA, their regulations are
5 a copy of the NRC Part 20 from 1966, and they go back
6 to the 1959 recommendations.

7 If you deal with most of the EPA
8 requirements in 40 CFR 190 for the fuel cycle folks
9 and some of those other things, they go back to the
10 1959 recommendations, as does the Federal Guidance for
11 Public Exposure, which has never been updated since
12 the time Eisenhower signed it. The occupational one
13 was actually updated in 1987 and reflected the
14 recommendations from 1977.

15 But in addition to that, because the
16 science has changed over time, our understanding of
17 how radioactive material moves through the body, there
18 are licensees who by amendment are using the ICRP 60
19 methodology, the ICRP science.

20 Most every single fuel cycle facility
21 working with uranium has moved to using these updated
22 sets of numbers, because it's in fact beneficial for
23 them to use those particular activities.

24 I don't think we've actually got anybody
25 from one of the fuel cycle facilities here today, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're not going to dwell a lot on that.

2 So we finished it in 1991. The new
3 recommendations had come out, but we didn't have time
4 to incorporate them. We'd already been through public
5 comment. In fact, at that point the Commission had
6 agreed with what the final rule was going to look
7 like, and we were just in that little dance around
8 what the numbers were going to look like in the
9 regulation. So we decided we would implement it. It
10 had to be implemented by 1994. We gave three years as
11 an implementation period so people would have time to
12 make the transition.

13 In 2000, 2001 as the rest of the world was
14 rapidly moving to adopt the recommendations from 1990,
15 NRC was asked, Well, when are you going to update your
16 regs, when are you going to make these changes. So we
17 did a look around. And we went to our commissioners
18 and said, You know, there are a bunch of issues that
19 probably could use some updating but we know that ICRP
20 is already starting to talk about what their new
21 recommendations might look like.

22 And at that time some of the ideas floated
23 by Roger Clarke from the United Kingdom, who was then
24 the chairman of ICRP, were more than a bit radical.
25 They were getting quite a lot of discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so what we actually suggested to our
2 commissioners was, Rather than starting another
3 rulemaking process and working through that process
4 and getting done about the time ICRP decides that they
5 have their new recommendations, let's wait and see
6 what ICRP is going to do; once they get done, then we
7 can move perhaps more swiftly. I said perhaps.
8 You'll see in a little bit why I said that. Perhaps
9 more swiftly in that process so we won't be behind the
10 eight ball once again and have gone through all of
11 that process only to have some things changed once you
12 get there.

13 The Commission actually agreed. They
14 said, Yes, that's probably a good idea, go interact
15 with ICRP, provide them comments as they develop
16 things, but, staff, don't go spend a lot of time or
17 effort developing the technical basis and information
18 for rulemaking since you don't know exactly what may
19 have changed.

20 Makes a lot of sense. Of course, at that
21 point we didn't realize that ICRP was going to take
22 seven more years to get their recommendations done.
23 Now, to their credit, that was in large measure
24 because they actually engaged in a public process.
25 There were two different drafts that were available on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their web site for comments. We and lots of other
2 people gave them lots of comments. And things
3 modified and changed over time until the point where
4 they had the recommendations that came out in December
5 of 2007.

6 Like good staff people, who always keep
7 track of all the things on our to-do list, we went off
8 and did an analysis of what changes had actually taken
9 place.

10 We went to the Commission a year later in
11 December of 2008 and said, Commission, yep, sure
12 enough, there are still a number of issues that would
13 seem to warrant an examination for whether or not
14 there should be changes.

15 There are clearly some differences between
16 how the U.S. does business and the rest of the world.

17 There's clearly differences in the radiation risk
18 that underlies different sets of regulations. There's
19 a lot of frustration that we know is out there because
20 of all these different sets of requirements. We think
21 that we should start to work on what might be the
22 basis for a propose rule and start talking with people
23 about what the right things to do are.

24 Gave them a bunch of background.
25 Suggested to them that we begin this process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Recommended that we undertake a dialogue with the
2 people who are involved in this and work on a
3 technical basis. Keep in mind we hadn't spent any
4 time and effort working on a technical basis up until
5 that point. So with all the things that normally
6 would have been done to support a rulemaking, nothing
7 had started yet.

8 The Commission agreed. Thankfully, it was
9 April 2, not April 1 of 2009. Sent us off on the
10 process that we are still engaged in. They said --
11 and this is actually a quote from the Commission's
12 Staff Requirements Memorandum; that's how the
13 commissioners formally tell us, the staff, what we're
14 supposed to do -- Explore the implications where it's
15 appropriate, where it's scientifically justified.
16 Greater alignment with the new ICRP recommendation.

17 That "greater alignment" word is key in
18 our discussion. That does not say adopt. That does
19 not say total. Seek greater alignment. Some things
20 will make sense; some things probably won't make
21 sense. This is reminder number two. This is what
22 we're trying to do now, is what makes sense and why,
23 given all of the different things that are going on.

24 We believe that the system of regulation
25 in total is providing adequate protection. Nobody's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dying. Radiation protection programs, all the efforts
2 to reduce exposure as low as reasonably achievable,
3 all of that is working. So this is not a matter where
4 I, we, the NRC staff, have an adequate protection
5 issue where we need to go change something quickly
6 because something bad is being allowed today. It's
7 rather, a question of given where we are and that that
8 system if functioning properly what are the benefits,
9 what are the burdens, what are the implications, what
10 are the pros and cons of making revisions to the
11 framework.

12 Phase One? At least some of you I've had
13 a chance to talk to at various and sundry times.
14 We've talked to a lot of different organizations over
15 the past year. Plus, if I tried to list them up
16 there, even just the acronyms, you would tell me the
17 font was too small on the slide, you wouldn't be able
18 to read it. Because we've been out there quite a bit.

19 We had a Federal Register notice. We had
20 a number of people comment with early information. We
21 had a dedicated web address. By the way, that web --
22 that email address still works. It's still live.
23 That's one of the ways that you can send us your
24 thoughts and comments. It's in your slides. It's in
25 the copy of the second Federal Register notice, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was just published a couple months ago, where we're
2 continuing to seek comments and inputs, where we have
3 now asked a number of more specific questions that
4 we're going to be going through over the next couple
5 of days.

6 We're going to keep this open until
7 January 31, 2011. If you're like me, when you leave,
8 I climb on the airplane and then about halfway back
9 I'll think, Oh, you know, it really would have been
10 nice to have made this comment or Jean or Mark or
11 Laurie or somebody said something and it triggers a
12 thought. Write it down on a little sticky note, you
13 know, put it in your iPad, whatever you're using, and
14 send it to us afterward. That's the process that
15 we're going to be working through.

16 These meetings are to try and hear from
17 all of you. Unlike where we would stand up in front
18 of a society meeting or otherwise and I would talk and
19 there would be a few minutes for sort of nice
20 questions and we would all go away and you've gotten a
21 little bit of information, this is intended to be a
22 dialogue. This is not Don talking to you and you talk
23 to Don. This is all of you talk to each other,
24 reflect on each other, help develop information that
25 will be useful to us. Explore in details the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implications for the various kinds of uses.

2 And I'm incredibly pleased with the number
3 of folks and the variety of folks that we have around
4 here. You're the ones who are you using the material
5 every day. I have to admit it's been a while since
6 I've been out there. That's why I need you to help me
7 know where the ground really is so that we can stand
8 on it and understand what's going on, what the
9 implications are, what will work, what won't work.

10 The operative question here for the next
11 two days is, Why. I've already heard most everybody
12 sort of lay down their vote for the occupational dose
13 limit. Okay. Got that. Heard that. Why? Let's
14 explore what's actually happening in the various
15 groups, what's happening with the exposures of the
16 folks that work for you and are doing it. What is the
17 distribution of doses? Where are those sticky points?
18 Why, why, why? Because we have to develop a
19 technical basis.

20 I don't think my commissioners, our
21 presidential appointees, would be too happy if we came
22 back to them and said, Well, we've talked to the
23 stakeholders and they've said no; so, okay, we'll say
24 no. They're going to say, Why? They're going to be
25 looking for the information. So we're asking you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help us build the record of the implications and
2 benefits.

3 What will come next? It's always nice to
4 know what's going to happen after you walk out of
5 these meetings after two days. We in the staff will
6 continue to get the comments. We'll work on
7 assembling all these viewpoints. Do I expect there to
8 be a nice, unanimous little box that it all fits into?

9 No. Why should I expect that? But we will work on
10 trying to assemble the information, all those pros and
11 cons.

12 We have to develop an issues paper for our
13 commissioners, the background, what we did, what we
14 talked about, what the issues were, what we heard,
15 what the options are and seek their direction on some
16 of these key issues. We are scheduled to do that
17 about this time next year. So we're not moving really
18 fast right now. That's okay. We want to take the
19 time to try and understand where everyone is, not that
20 I expect to make everybody happy, but to understand
21 where everyone is.

22 When the Commission has given us some
23 direction we can then complete the technical basis
24 development and preparation for a proposed rule if
25 there's going to be one and whatever that rule is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be. And I emphasize again, as Mark did
2 before, I don't know what the rule's going to look
3 like. I really don't.

4 I have some guesses now because I've heard
5 what lots of people have said. And this is meeting
6 three, but each meeting has had its own flavor. There
7 have been some differences, there's been new
8 information, and I'm very much in hopes that you're
9 going to provide some additional information, some
10 color, some depth to help us understand some of these
11 things.

12 Once we've decided if and what we're going
13 to do, we'll have to finish up that technical and
14 regulatory basis before we can make a proposed rule,
15 and then we're actually starting the rulemaking
16 process with a proposed rule. There will be
17 additional notice and comment. Finally it will get to
18 a final rule.

19 So if you start to add all those things
20 out, you'll discover that if there's going to be a new
21 regulation or whatever that might be you're looking at
22 14, 15, 16, as in 2000-and. So it's going to be a few
23 years before we get to that stage, simply because it's
24 going to take a while to generate some of the
25 information. And we're going to talk about that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more in the next issue.

2 But that gives you a brief synopsis of the
3 background. Hopefully, what I have said here is
4 essentially what you could have gotten from reading
5 the Federal Register notice, which I know you all love
6 to read. You get up every morning just looking for
7 your copy of the Federal Register to read it for
8 today. Right?

9 And so at this point I think perhaps it
10 would be good to see if there are questions on the
11 background and information and a discussion on that.

12 Dan?

13 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Don.

14 Just a couple things as far as, again,
15 housekeeping before we go to the historical
16 perspective. One is there may be a topic that's
17 brought up, like, even as we go around to look at
18 historical perspective, that's not necessarily on
19 target for what we're discussing. So we're creating a
20 parking lot, and that piece of discussion can go in
21 the parking lot. And if you'll look on day two
22 there's a point called Issue 5. And Issue 5 is
23 actually the compilation of that parking lot in case
24 there's some things that you want to talk about that
25 haven't been addressed in the format that's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented. Okay? So that's how we're going to take
2 care of issues that may not be cogent to the
3 discussion but are important to you. And that will be
4 Issue 5.

5 Web address; don't forget it. It will be
6 available to you. But we will send everybody here the
7 panelists' names, numbers and contact list later on.
8 Okay. So that you'll receive that in case there's any
9 follow-up you want to do with each other so that that
10 network is formed and there's some conversation that
11 you want to follow up on. Okay? And then, as Don
12 said, you know, we're going to ask why five times.
13 It's not yes or no. It's no, why, why, why, why, why.

14 Okay?

15 Now, in this audience I bet you we have
16 thousands of years of experience and a perspective on
17 the history. And so what we really want to do is --
18 Don did a great job of presenting overall a
19 perspective. But I want to go around the panelists to
20 see if you have any historical perspective that you
21 would like to add to this conversation that maybe Don
22 didn't clearly identify or whatever. Okay? So easier
23 topic to talk about, historical perspective from your
24 point.

25 And so, Don, do you mind if we start with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you as far as --

2 MR. COOL: And all of the questions where
3 I wasn't clear.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Pardon me?

5 MR. COOL: And all of the questions where
6 I wasn't clear or I tripped up.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Yes.

8 MR. COOL: What did he mean by that? Or,
9 Why, Don? You can ask why back. I may not be able to
10 answer.

11 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark Testing.
12 I've been in this business a long time. And actually,
13 I started before there was such a thing as tungsten
14 collimators. By the way, those of you don't know, I'm
15 in the industrial end of it. And for years we went on
16 the assumption, Hey, I get 5 R a year, and I want them
17 all, because that's we all work. There was just --
18 some of the safety precautions we have now did not
19 exist back then.

20 But as things progressed and equipment
21 quality gets better, I'm not so sure that the
22 technical people that we use get any better, but --
23 I'm losing my train of thought here -- but I've never
24 known anybody that's ever had a sufficiently serious
25 overexposure to be really concerned about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But 40 years of background does not
2 necessarily tell you how much possible genetic issues
3 we have four, five, six generations down, because I'm
4 just starting on my first set of grandkids, so you
5 really don't know what the effect of the radiation's
6 going to be. And I think we all should be -- err to
7 the cautious side, but let's not get carried away with
8 it.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard, historical
10 perspective or clarification questions.

11 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. No comment at
12 this time.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Beautiful. So no comment
14 or pass is a great way of doing that.

15 Eric?

16 MR. ROHREN: Eric Rohren. I don't have
17 any comments at this time, either.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Make the microphone work
19 for you. Pull it to you so you don't have to bend.

20 Okay. Alice?

21 MS. ROGERS: Pass.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Steven?

23 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell with TC
24 Inspection. Don. Right?

25 MR. COOL: Uh-huh.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CAMPBELL: Just to clarify one thing.
2 You're saying that by getting this input from the
3 stakeholder it's possibly going to be in 2015 of '16
4 or '17 or '18 before a rule is written and signed off?
5 Is this correct?

6 MR. COOL: That's a possibility. I can't
7 even exactly predict the time yet.

8 MR. CAMPBELL: To follow up with that, in
9 the meantime our U.S. government and your PhDs and
10 your rocket scientists are going to be doing more
11 research. And will you be gathering that information
12 in the next six, seven, eight years to go along with
13 this proposed rule that's going to probably be
14 proposed again in 2018? Okay.

15 MR. COOL: And the short answer to that is
16 yes. To at least what I think the question was, Will
17 be continuing to follow what happens with the science.
18 Yes, absolutely.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

20 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson. Pass.

21 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan. Is that working?

22 MR. HODGKINS: Oh, you know what? Put the
23 microphone to you.

24 MS. BRYAN: Okay. Doris Bryan. I've been
25 around a long time, too. And I hope to gosh that I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be retired before all this really happens. But
2 looking back, in 1994 when the methodology for
3 calculating exposures changed from the five times N
4 minus 18, I think that restricted us quite a bit when
5 we went to the straight five rem a year. And I can
6 address later multiple things in industry; however, I
7 think lowering that even more would be a detriment to
8 a lot of industries.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Jean?

10 MS. J. STATON: Pass for now.

11 MR. WANG: Weui-Hsung Wang. No comment.

12 MS. TRAXLER: Ann Traxler. No comment.

13 MR. MILLER: Yes. This is John Miller
14 with International Isotopes. Don, you made a comment
15 that the NRC reviewed the current regulations and the
16 current limits and found that they were safe. And
17 your comment was what, nobody was dying. If you
18 really look at it, the nuclear industry as a whole has
19 a very healthy workforce and explain the new science
20 that comes out in the ICRPs. But at the same time
21 there have been a lot of studies, as far as how -- you
22 know, how occupational workers and the cancer risk
23 associated with those workers compares with the
24 general public. And I think that information is
25 equally important as the ICRP science when the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes to make its decision.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else?

3 Toby.

4 MR. HEAD: Toby Head. No comment.

5 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. No comment.

6 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux. Just one
7 comment on perspective. And, Don, you brought this up
8 about different federal agencies having different
9 regulations. And I would think that would be very
10 helpful if we could all -- all the agencies could be
11 somewhat on the same page, specifically the Department
12 of Energy and the NRC.

13 Our company deals a lot with both sides of
14 the house. And if we've got two different regulations
15 it makes it difficult for workers to work in between.
16 So -- thank you.

17 MR. COOL: Thank you. And let me make an
18 observation to that. Separate from what the staff is
19 doing interacting with all of you, we are in an
20 ongoing dialogue with DOE, with OSHA, with EPA and the
21 other federal agencies that are involved in radiation
22 protection.

23 There's actually a Steering Committee.
24 It's called the Interagency Steering Committee on
25 Radiation Standards; ISCORS is the acronym, I-C-S-O-R-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 S. One of their quarterly meetings is actually
2 happening tomorrow back up in D.C. I've managed to be
3 out of town for it. But we are looking very hard at
4 what things need to perhaps be moved in all of the
5 agencies to try and see if we can get things re-
6 established on a similar benchmark.

7 I can tell you the Department of Energy,
8 as you know but others probably don't, just completed
9 their effort to update some of their occupation
10 requirements. They're still in the process of
11 updating some of their public requirements for ICRP
12 Publication 60. They went ahead and did the process
13 over the last seven or eight years and are just
14 completing a rulemaking effort. They are thinking
15 about the similarities and differences to ICRP 103.

16 OSHA, as I suspect more of you remember, a
17 couple of years ago they had their request for
18 information. They had a couple of public meetings on
19 whether or not they should be updating those
20 requirements, should they be lowering a dose limit.
21 They got a lot of data. They're sharing that with us.

22 We're talking with them. That action with them at
23 the moment is not active. The Obama administration,
24 when it came in several years ago and all of the
25 regulatory agendas were reset is not actually funded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this moment. But they are interested and perhaps
2 will pick the ball back up again in the process. And
3 EPA is looking at possible changes to several of
4 theirs.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Don.

6 Susanne, we stopped at you.

7 MS. SAVELY: Susanne Savely. No comment.

8 MR. YUNKER: Toby Yunker. No comment.

9 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton. No comment
10 at this time.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

12 Okay. So, audience, this is where we're
13 going to practice with you now. So what we're looking
14 at is historical perspective. If you can bring some
15 more information to the audience here, as far as your
16 historical perspective or any clarification questions,
17 you got to come up to the microphone and speak clearly
18 into the microphone. Again, this is the audience
19 participation. Anybody want to just practice?

20 Come on up to the microphone. Thanks for
21 being brave. Show them how it's done.

22 MR. KIRK: Yes. Thank you very much. I'm
23 Scott Kirk. I'm vice president of Licensing and
24 Corporate Compliance for Waste Control Specialists.
25 We're located in Andrews, Texas. And I'm also the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Site Radiation Safety Officer. I would say that the
2 NRC should be encouraged to base any changes to the
3 occupational limits -- it should be based on the
4 science, not just to come into harmonization with
5 international recommendations.

6 I do agree that optimization is key. And
7 I think that when you look at historically the dose
8 reductions that have occurred over the past two years,
9 most all of industry is less than 2 rem per year. So
10 I think we're already there, but we have to self-
11 impose that as under the concept of ALARA
12 optimization.

13 I think there is also a need, though, as
14 -- Don, as you had mentioned, for harmonization
15 between NRC, DOE, EPA and OSHA, because our workers at
16 our site, they cross over, they come from DOE and they
17 come from NRC-licensed facility. And with that said,
18 I think there's a real need to harmonize how the DAC
19 and ALIs are calculated, because a lot of industry
20 still uses ICRP 30 methodologies, but there's newer
21 ICRPs out there.

22 There has been an exemption that NRC does
23 allow licensees, especially like fuel cycle
24 facilities, to use the new ICRPs when they calculate
25 the DAC and ALIs. And that's not only needed for, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, optimization -- I'm sorry -- harmonization
2 between NRC, DOE, EPA and OSHA, but it's also needed
3 for emergency response purposes.

4 And again, I would say, leave the limits
5 alone unless the detriment based on the science shows
6 that the hazard is greater than what we had previously
7 thought. Those are my comments.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Scott. I think
9 we might be hearing more from you later on.

10 But anybody else want to amplify, echo,
11 give comment from the audience?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. HODGKINS: Come on. Left-hand side.
14 Anybody over here? You're right-hand side?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. HODGKINS: Nobody? Okay. That's how
17 it's going to work today. Okay. We'll give the
18 panelists a chance, then the audience to have an
19 opportunity to amplify, echo, add, subtract, you know.

20 And hopefully, we'll get through each one of those
21 issues in a reasonable time and with everybody's input
22 included. All right. With that, I'm going to turn it
23 back over to Don.

24 Oh, do we -- is it time for a break
25 already?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Well, it's a little bit early.

2 MR. HODGKINS: But we don't want to --

3 MR. COOL: But I think maybe it would be
4 better to take a break now rather than start the
5 discussion on those coefficients and have me talk and
6 then --

7 MR. HODGKINS: Sounds good.

8 And I'm just requesting nobody get
9 caffeinated coffee. We don't need anybody all excited
10 here. But seriously, so -- we don't have a coffee for
11 you. A break, bathrooms are out there. Fifteen
12 minutes? It is -- what time do you have? Let's
13 synchronize. 9:27. Let's call it 9:30. 9:45 we'll
14 be back in the room. Thank you very much.

15 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

16 MR. HODGKINS: -- through this if you
17 want. That would be fun. The best shot will be
18 pretty bad. You all had your first morning exercise
19 here with how the whole thing operates.

20 So we're going to take the first issue,
21 which is Effective Dose and Numerical Values, and I'll
22 turn it back over to Don.

23 MR. COOL: Okay. Thank you very much.

24 The first thing that we wanted to talk
25 about is some of the technical underlying things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go throughout the regulations. And several people
2 have already mentioned -- at least one person already
3 mentioned ALIs, DACs, Annual Limits of Intake, Derived
4 Air Concentrations.

5 Those of you who work well logging
6 radiography and things pray that you never have to
7 deal with those because it's a nice, sealed source.
8 And as long as it stays in there and it stays in your
9 camera you don't have to worry about those. Some of
10 the rest of us have to deal with another side of the
11 world where the stuff isn't so neatly contained. And
12 that does make it a bit more complicated.

13 So first thing I want to talk about
14 briefly is what is Effective Dose or Total Effective
15 Dose. Actually, had someone ask me as we were
16 starting to get ready for these meetings, Don, can you
17 help me make sure I understand what the differences
18 are. So I thought maybe it would be useful to do a
19 little bit of an explanation. If I see you all drop
20 off I'll know that I'm taking too long on this.

21 But once upon a time the ICRP in 1977 said
22 that the dose limit should apply to the sum of the
23 dose from external exposures and the committed dose
24 from internal exposures, the committed dose being the
25 dose that your body gets over the next 50 years as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result of an intake of radioactive material.

2 Now, if it's a long-lived material that's
3 in your body there for a long period of time, that
4 integral just keeps going. If it's a very short-lived
5 isotope -- most of the things used in medicine -- long
6 ago gone. So a 50-year integral is actually like the
7 four-day integral or whatever it is for technetium.
8 But that was the idea.

9 Now, when ICRP wrote out what their limits
10 applied to, each time in the recommendation they said
11 that the limit applies to the effective dose from
12 external exposures and the committed effective dose
13 from internal exposures. They wrote that whole
14 sentence out every time. And when we started to look
15 in the last Part 20 at applying that we said, You
16 know, writing that out gets to be very long, very
17 complicated, the lawyers always try to figure out if
18 you spell all the words exactly the same and does it
19 mean exactly the same.

20 So we decided -- we, NRC -- decided to
21 create a term. All good regulators, you have to have
22 lots of acronyms and terms. Right? We created Total
23 Effective Dose Equivalent. That's not ICRP's term;
24 that's the NRC term implementing ICRP's concept. The
25 Total Effective Dose Equivalent. The sum of -- at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that time it was the deep dose equivalent from
2 external exposures, measured at the point on the
3 collar, the highest exposure, and the committed
4 effective dose equivalent from internal exposures, so
5 TEDE.

6 There was also Total Organ Dose Equivalent
7 and some of the other things that went along with
8 that. Lots of acronyms. And, no, I don't mean little
9 fuzzy bears and amphibians and all that sort of stuff.

10 Although people have nicely or perhaps not so nicely
11 made fun of the terms over the years. Okay. All well
12 and good.

13 Back now several years ago the NRC
14 formally moved in rulemaking to recognize effective
15 dose from external exposures and to recognize a number
16 of the standing formulas that are out there for
17 multiple badges or assumptions when lead aprons are
18 being worn in interventional radiology suites and
19 other situations that the body doesn't receive a
20 uniform exposure. So no longer does it have to be the
21 deep dose equivalent on the collar. It can be the
22 actual effective dose. That's in the NRC regulations.

23 There's actually now one of our regulatory
24 guide that has the number of different formulas that
25 are available for calculating effective dose. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the states are still in their three-year window for
2 considering adoption of those requirements, so there
3 is some variability. And, of course, you could always
4 default to the deep dose equivalent because that's
5 clearly the most conservative, clearly overestimating
6 what the effective dose to an individual might be.

7 Well, in 1990 and continuing in 2007 ICRP
8 changed the calculation a little bit. And I'm not
9 going to try and get into the details of exactly what
10 happened in the calculation when it went from
11 effective dose equivalent to effective dose. It had
12 to do with the use of the biological factors and just
13 formalizing the tissue-weighting factors. Not as
14 important for most of you, but they changed the
15 terminology. They just called it effective dose. And
16 it was still effective dose from external exposures
17 and the committed effective dose from internal
18 exposure.

19 So now everyone internationally talks
20 about effective dose, not effective dose equivalent.
21 They talk still about the summation of the two. So
22 that's exactly the same. ICRP in some of their
23 publications actually refers to total effective dose
24 when they want to make sure that people remember that
25 it's the sum of both components. So this time total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective dose as a phraseology actually appears in
2 the ICRP recommendations, although most of the time
3 you just hear as effective dose.

4 For those of you who really want to do the
5 calculation you can look at this slide. I'm not going
6 to dwell on it here. Nowadays we know enough about
7 the human anatomy and physiology with very detailed
8 phantoms of how the body behaves and looks.

9 It's all what they call a voxel phantom.
10 A voxel is a 3-D version of a pixel developed from all
11 sorts of MRIs and CTs and things, and they do lots of
12 detailed calculation. Doesn't necessarily mean that
13 the uncertainty is any smaller now. But they can do
14 lots of detailed calculation. You do it for males,
15 you do it for females. You come through and
16 eventually you end up with an effective dose that's
17 the average for males and females.

18 Radiation weighting. This is the factor
19 that allows you to modify the calculation from a basic
20 absorbed energy in your tissue to the effect that it
21 has in terms of inducing potential for cancers, fatal
22 cancers and things like that. For gammas and most
23 things it's one; it's unity. Alpha particles, 20;
24 much more effective in inducing effects. Nothing
25 surprising there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The changes that happened from 1990 to
2 2007 basically had to do with neutrons where they now
3 have a continuous function curve for calculating that
4 effect rather than a simpler step change over time.
5 Not really important for most of the things that
6 you're doing. Your ambient sources for well logs and
7 gauges and stuff are not putting out huge quantities
8 of this; much more interesting for some of the DOE
9 folks and some of the other people. But you have the
10 set of weighting factors.

11 And now is the time to talk for a moment
12 about the continuing change in science, because
13 someone already asked are we going to be following the
14 ongoing science. The answer is yes.

15 One of the things going on at EPA, the
16 Environmental Protection Agency, is an update of their
17 calculations of radiation risks for different
18 radionuclides. That's published in Federal Guidance
19 Report 13, another document that I'm sure you all
20 religiously have and thumb through every day say on
21 your desktops.

22 But of note with that is that EPA,
23 following up on information that has come out since
24 the BEIR 7 report, Biological Effects of Ionizing
25 Radiation Report put out by the National Academy of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sciences, following up on continued information there,
2 EPA is looking at changing that 1 to something like
3 maybe 1.7 or 2 for low energy betas and very low
4 energy x-ray, less than roughly 30 KEVs. So even most
5 of the stuff that you do in interventional has a
6 stronger x-ray than that.

7 But it picks up tritium with the beta.
8 Because there is increasing evidence of a higher
9 effect of those very soft energies which deposit all
10 of their energy very close to the source of
11 disintegration and therefore slightly more effective
12 if radiation is actually there.

13 So keep that in mind sort of in the back
14 of your head. It's not part of the scientific basis
15 we have at the moment, but one of the things the NRC
16 will need to do is look at consistency with what EPA
17 puts out for the United States. And so that's one of
18 the things that is still coming in process.

19 Tissue weighting. The relative rate at
20 which different organs in the body are susceptible to
21 radiation and causing cancer. Now, from 1990 to 2007
22 there was a big change the weighting factor for the
23 gonads -- male, female combined together -- but for
24 gonads went from 20 percent of the total to 8 percent
25 of the total based on information that had been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed since 1977, 1990, all the revised asymmetry
2 indicating that the potential for hereditary infects
3 -- my grandkids, too -- is not as great as had been
4 previously rather conservatively estimated.

5 Now, the other thing that changed -- and
6 it isn't highlighted here -- female breast was raised
7 from 5 percent to 12 percent, indicating an increased
8 awareness of the sensitivity of female breast to
9 radiation-induced issues. And that should not
10 surprise you, either.

11 The sum still has to be to one. We've
12 decided that a human being is still an entity, 1.0 and
13 you can't have the tissues add up to more than a
14 person or less than a person. So things moved around
15 a little bit. They picked some standard numbers. But
16 these are revised numbers.

17 Tissue-weighting factors and radiation-
18 weighting factors are defined today in the NRC
19 regulations as part of the definitions. So one of the
20 considerations is do we update the tissue-weighting
21 factors and the radiation-weighting factors to the new
22 information, the new science that's available.

23 All of those informations come together in
24 what ICRP terms the dose coefficient. That's the
25 representation of the effective dose from a unit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure, a unit concentration of radioactive material
2 into the body. It's based on the tissue-weighting
3 factor, radiation-weighting factor, type of radiation,
4 the disintegrations, nuclear decay data for various
5 radionuclides, all of that sort of stuff.

6 The dose coefficient is what gets used to
7 calculate the annual limits of intake and derived air
8 concentrations, the ALIs and DACs, that are presently
9 in Part 20. You don't actually see dose coefficients.

10 The ALI actually calculates it so that you have the
11 total intake over the course of a year that would get
12 you to the dose limit. The derived air concentration,
13 the amount that you can inhale in a given period of
14 time that will keep you below the dose limit.

15 So they're used to help demonstrate
16 compliance with the requirements. Why they're in an
17 appendix, they're not in the regulation.
18 Unfortunately or fortunately, depending on how you
19 look at it, those numbers in Appendix B get used in
20 various places besides Part 20. And some of them are
21 used as triggering values for when certain actions
22 have to happen.

23 So at the moment my lawyer friends tell me
24 that they have to stay in the rule because if they're
25 used a trigger for a regulatory requirement, they need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be in the regulation. One of the open questions is
2 should we be trying to chase down all of those
3 tentacles and see if we can change them in such a way
4 that all of this scientific information, which does
5 change over time -- information comes in -- becomes
6 part of the guidance on the way to demonstrate
7 compliance rather than being part of the rule and
8 therefore tied up in the 12-year or whatever kind of
9 process that's involved. So that's one of the things
10 that we're looking at.

11 Now, ICRP is updating their dose
12 coefficients. They already have the new weighting
13 factors for radiation and tissue. So they are now in
14 the process of going through and calculating the new
15 dose coefficients. That is a rather grinding,
16 detailed process when you do all of the QA and the
17 checking.

18 Keith Eckerman at Oak Ridge is the
19 individual who does most of this work for the ICRP and
20 for us here in the United States. When he gets the
21 system going for one of those, he's got this whole
22 array of computers all linked together cranking it
23 through, because it's actually done on a multiple-
24 iteration Monte-Carlo type calculation basis to find
25 what the dose coefficient should be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Why is that important? Well, the first
2 set of numbers for the most commonly used
3 radionuclides will be available this time next year.
4 That's why, in fact, we told the Commission we weren't
5 going to bother coming back with any recommendations
6 on the key issues, because we knew that the first of
7 the scientific information for this would not be
8 available until 2011. The full set will not be
9 available until 2014.

10 That's why I, when I talked a little bit
11 earlier about when there might be a proposed rule, one
12 of the things that we as a federal agency has to do is
13 we have to have everything available for public
14 comment.

15 Unlike some of our counterparts in Europe
16 and other places, it's not acceptable to write in a
17 U.S. regulation, Use the latest set of numbers from
18 ICRP, literally what the European Union does. They
19 say, Whatever the latest set of numbers from ICRP is,
20 that's what we expect to use. We have to go through
21 and propose them. So we have to have those numbers
22 available for our notice and comment process.

23 Now, just in case it wasn't complicated
24 enough, remember I mentioned that EPA is looking at
25 updating their factor. They are doing the calculation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for U.S. specific population and cancer rates. So
2 there will be a set of numbers which is the
3 international numbers based on an average population
4 and cancer incidence and mortality of all the
5 different kinds of populations in the world. And
6 there will be a set that's generated by the
7 Environmental Protection Agency which is more specific
8 for the United States.

9 Now, because the United States is the
10 wonderful melting pot in diversity that we are we have
11 a lot of those differences in the population. But
12 there will be some slight differences in the sets of
13 numbers. So another one of the issues that we will
14 eventually have to deal with is consistency with the
15 U.S. set of numbers that the EPA has or consistency
16 with the international set of numbers that ICRP puts
17 out. For the record, Part 20 today is based on ICRP
18 numbers. The EPA didn't even have numbers back when
19 we did those. The numbers that EPA generated came on
20 well after Part 20 was put in place in 1990.

21 So to start this discussion, some of the
22 options that we wanted to look at: First of all, you
23 always have the option to not change anything. That's
24 the base line. We just don't change anything. We
25 could stay with the old weighting factors, the old

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALIs and DACs, the old term TEDE. Just leave
2 everything alone.

3 Second possible option. To change the
4 current regulation to align with the newer
5 terminology. Go ahead and leapfrog and bring in the
6 new tissue-weighting factors and radiation-weighting
7 factors from Publication 103. Go through the process
8 and the weight that would be necessary to update
9 Appendix B or whatever we're going to do with the new
10 annual limits of intake and derived air
11 concentrations. Move to saying effective dose instead
12 of effective dose equivalent.

13 Or a possibility that has been suggested
14 for purposes of helping to implement. Change the
15 terminology but allow either permanently or some
16 extended period of time the use of either term. And
17 this refers more specifically to the question of
18 whether we say we're talking an effective dose or a
19 total effective dose equivalent.

20 Because as you might suspect, when you
21 write all these things down in your records and your
22 procedures and your science there's a cost associated
23 with changing all of that stuff. There's a cost
24 associated with your people going, Now, what was it
25 and why did you do that. There's the training and all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those other factors. So there are some pros and
2 cons with updating the terminology. So that's what we
3 would like to explore with you over the next few
4 minutes.

5 And, Dan, I think we will start it here
6 and then we will go to the questions. All of you have
7 these slides so you can see that on the slides that I
8 haven't put up on the screen yet there are some
9 questions. We'll use those after we've engaged in
10 some discussion just to make sure that we've touched
11 on some of the things the staff is particularly
12 interested in.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Don. So we'll go
14 ahead and poll the panelists. And for panelists just
15 to know, if I put you on the spot you can pass for
16 now, you know. And then as folks -- as we go through,
17 we'll go one round and we can discuss as we go. And
18 in the end I'll give you another opportunity. So it's
19 not that when I call on you that's your last chance to
20 say anything. It is going to be a discussion. So
21 we'll try and facilitate as best as possible.

22 So, Gayle, if you don't mind, can I start
23 with you, as far as your reactions to the options?

24 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton with -- I
25 really don't see a need to make the change at all in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the terminology. But if you did make the change I
2 don't think it would be that big a deal, either. So I
3 think that just staying with what you got is probably
4 the best thing.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

6 Tony?

7 MR. YUNKER: Tony Yunker. No comment.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne?

9 MS. SAVELY: Susanne Savely. I'm actually
10 in favor of a change, keeping up with the science and
11 coming into alignment with the rest of the world on
12 this.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Let me just say that
14 -- so Gayle and Susanne might be considered opposite
15 on what they've already said. Does any panelist want
16 to add to that at all at this point? Or do you want
17 to still just go around the room? Let's go around the
18 room.

19 Mark?

20 MR. LEDOUX: Yes. Well, I will support
21 with what Susanne just said. And also, with Gayle,
22 too. It doesn't really matter. But it seems to make
23 more sense to keep up with the science, with the new
24 terminology. Are we also talking about tissue-
25 weighting factors and dose kind of things now, also?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Yes.

2 MR. LEDOUX: Okay. And we would agree
3 with that, too. That makes sense to do that. We at
4 the company are an international company, so we deal
5 with all kinds of different races. And so that makes
6 sense for us to support moving anywhere any which way
7 we want to go there.

8 Also, at our Clive disposal facility right
9 now, we have authorization from the State of Utah to
10 use the ICRP 6872 dose conversion factors for ALIs and
11 DACs and effluent concentration limits. So we're
12 already kind of going that way, and it's a better
13 science and actually gives us more flexibility.

14 MR. HODGKINS: And, Mark, just to react a
15 little bit, it seems like you answered the question
16 why a few times there, as far as giving some
17 significant, you know, reasons for why you're saying
18 one or the other.

19 And so I challenge the panelists to, you
20 know, come up with some more of those so that the
21 audience at the end doesn't have to add anything
22 because you guys all did such a great job with your
23 rationale.

24 Laurie?

25 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. Well, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree that we should keep up with the science. But I
2 think we should use either one because some of it
3 doesn't even pertain to some of the people that you're
4 telling to regulate.

5 MR. HODGKINS: For example?

6 MS. MCGOWEN: We don't have internal dose
7 in industrial unless we have a major accident. And if
8 we do, we probably don't care what their total
9 effective dose is.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Toby, pass it on to you.

11 MR. HEAD: Toby Head, H&H X-Ray. No
12 comment.

13 MR. HODGKINS: John?

14 MR. MILLER: John Miller, International
15 Isotopes. As far as terminology, I'd go either way on
16 that one. Weighting factors, I would recommend using
17 the most recent and up-to-date weighting factors.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

19 Ann?

20 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler, OAS. My
21 opinion is that because -- I want to wait for EPA to
22 come out with their numbers, because that represents
23 U.S. population. And we don't regulate anyone but the
24 U.S. population. I think that gives us a better
25 understanding of what's going on in our own country.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

3 Wei-Hsung?

4 MR. WANG: Okay. Wei-Hsung Wang. In
5 terms of the terminology, I'm against the change. The
6 reason is the new system is not logical. When we talk
7 about the TEDE, that's a sum of the deep dose
8 equivalent and the committed effective dose
9 equivalent. So we're starting with a dose multiplied
10 by quality factor. You get the dose equivalent. And
11 you multiply by the tissue-weighting factor. You get
12 equivalent dose -- effective dose equivalent. Right
13 now you have the effective dose, you have the
14 equivalent dose, and you have the total effective
15 dose. It's just confusing.

16 In terms of the tissue-weighting factor,
17 quality factor, I think we should use the most updated
18 one, because with the new scientific findings and the
19 radiosensitivity, I think that's a good move.

20 The thing I'm concerned is about EPA's
21 study right now, which is talking about the tritium
22 and the low-end x-rays, probably a 30 KEV range. And
23 the problem I have with that is because the TEDE is
24 defined as for the deep dose equivalent and committed
25 effective dose equivalent, so we don't worry about any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose reaching one centimeter below the skin. So I'm
2 not sure with tritium and low-end x-ray it can reach
3 one centimeter below the skin and the deep dose
4 equivalent. I don't know if Don can give me an answer
5 on that or not.

6 MR. COOL: Well, I'd like to -- and you'll
7 hear me say this many times. I'm going to hold up a
8 mirror a little bit.

9 With tritium if it's just on the surface
10 of the skin, you're right, it doesn't penetrate. But
11 tritium is rapidly absorbed, so it moves throughout
12 the body. So you have exposure of all of the organs
13 and tissues as a result of the tritium. The low-
14 energy x-ray -- I'm actually not sure that that has
15 any impact on any of the activities that we regulate.
16 But we're watching that.

17 I will note that EPA has -- or rather, is
18 in the process of putting together their methodology.

19 They have already worked this through their Science
20 Advisory Board. And some of the information on those
21 meetings and the results of those meetings are on
22 EPA's web site. I can't quote you the URL off the top
23 of my head. But it is something that I would
24 encourage you to watch, because I think it will have a
25 possible impact for tritium because of internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposures.

2 MR. HODGKINS: So as Don says, holding up
3 the mirror to the panelists, is there any further
4 discussion the panelists want to have on that
5 particular topic?

6 (No response.)

7 MR. HODGKINS: Any follow-up from your
8 part?

9 (No response.)

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

11 Jean.

12 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton from Metco. I
13 go along with Laurie and Gayle. I don't believe a
14 change is necessary. It's for the reason there are
15 three different areas in our business. We have the
16 medical, the nuclear and the industrial. The
17 industrial is not going to have internal radiation,
18 not unless there was a significant accident where the
19 pill was crushed and the person inhaled it, which that
20 hasn't happened in many years.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

22 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan, Radiation
23 Technology. I don't have any strong feeling about
24 changing the terminology. I do think we should go
25 with the latest science on the weighting factors. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that also it should be based on U.S. data,
2 although I'm not real confident with EPA numbers.

3 I would like to mention one thing. Early
4 on, Don, you mentioned that there should never be a
5 problem with a sealed source. And I know this is
6 another publication that we're going to comment on
7 later. But you might want to put it in the parking
8 lot. There is a proposal out to look at cesium 137 --
9 I mean, cesium chloride sealed sources. And I do know
10 from experience that that has been a problem in the
11 past and that there has been uptake from those sources
12 that have ruptured.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

14 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson from the
15 Nuclear Energy Institute. We support the change to
16 total effective dose for a couple of reasons. One is
17 again, the whole issue of update -- this updated
18 science. We believe that we should be updated from a
19 scientific perspective. We also know that from an
20 international perspective for those of you who are
21 working with international companies or those of you
22 who are international companies that using the same
23 terminology would be to your advantage, easier to
24 understand. You're all speaking the same language.

25 When it comes to the dose coefficients we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe that we need to make a scientifically-informed
2 decision about what those dose coefficients should be.

3 So prior to making any decision we believe that we
4 need to have the EPA numbers representing the U.S.
5 information and the ICRP numbers, that we put them
6 side-by-side, we take a look at them to see how
7 different they are, if, in fact, they are that
8 different. Again, making a scientifically informed
9 decision. Whatever that number is, if we need to go
10 to ICRP 103, fine. We go to those numbers.

11 But again, making a scientific decision.
12 Not just saying, Oh, we don't worry about EPA, we
13 don't worry about ICRP. Let's look at the big picture
14 here.

15 And we also believe that we should take
16 that information and place it in some type of
17 regulatory guide, not in the regulation. Therefore,
18 every time -- because here we go again. Scientists --
19 we were just talking about this -- as the science
20 changes or whatever, that science now is going to be
21 in a regulation. We got to go through this whole
22 rulemaking process again. Let's look at putting it
23 somewhere such as a regulatory guide where we can
24 actually pull those tables and modify them; obviously,
25 still using stakeholder involvement but not the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rulemaking process that we have to use for this.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Ellen.

3 Any response from the panelists, echo,
4 amplifications?

5 Yes, Mark.

6 MR. LEDOUX: Just a question. I just want
7 to -- that's taking the tissue-weight factor and WT
8 and WR and putting those in guidance and not in the
9 rules? Is that what you're saying?

10 MS. ANDERSON: Some type of -- something
11 other than putting it in the actual rule. I mean, we
12 believe that a rule should tell -- should be the
13 regulation, what we do, not how it's done, how the
14 calculations are made.

15 MR. LEDOUX: And how would you -- then any
16 licensee then, when they're going to calculate those,
17 would just justify why they use whichever table they
18 wanted to use? Is that what you're saying?

19 MS. ANDERSON: As now, if, in fact, you're
20 using the regulatory guide and you use a methodology
21 other than what's in the regulatory guide you have to
22 justify that. If, in fact, it's wrong the Commission
23 will tell you you can't do it. But the bottom line is
24 again, why put all these numbers into a regulation
25 when, in fact, they can change based on changed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 science.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Any other comments,
3 reactions, amplifications with Ellen's comments?

4 MR. COOL: I want to clarify a little bit.
5 Don Cool. I believe you're suggesting tissue-
6 weighting factors, radiation-weighting factors, all of
7 the things in Appendix B, all of that gets moved into
8 a guidance document and references changed. I just
9 thought maybe you should elaborate a little bit. I
10 know many don't necessarily have to deal with that.
11 But it's a rather significant organizational issue.

12 MS. ANDERSON: I agree, Don, yes. That's
13 what I'm asking.

14 MR. COOL: How do some of the other folks
15 feel about that? And I'm particularly interested how
16 the states and the suggested state regs would react to
17 taking some of those numbers and changing the
18 location. Not to put it in -- not always on the
19 point. But --

20 MS. ANDERSON: I think from a regulatory
21 perspective that it would be difficult to enforce
22 unless it's actually in rule. And we can't do
23 prospective rules. The legal term is finality. We
24 would get in a lot of trouble for trying to do that
25 and then trying to enforce them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Mark, did you want to add
2 to that at all? Your hand was on the microphone.

3 MR. LEDOUX: Well, Don, you said Appendix
4 B. You're not talking all ALIs, DACs, ECLs, those,
5 also, are you?

6 MR. COOL: That was my understanding of
7 the proposal.

8 MR. LEDOUX: Okay.

9 Is that what you were talking about, also?

10 MS. ANDERSON: Yes.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Reactions?

12 Ann?

13 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. I have to
14 agree that if it's not a regulation it's just like
15 saying -- what we use now is ALARA. There's no
16 definition. It's just how you think about it. So if
17 it's only in a reg guide that's not a regulation.
18 That's not enforceable. It just gives guidance.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

20 Any other?

21 MR. MILLER: Yes. I mean, I agree with
22 that. But the regulation could and it does say what
23 -- you know, the dose is the regulation. You know,
24 how does a licensee demonstrate that they have
25 achieved -- you know, have met or are in compliance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the regulation? And so, you know, having DACs
2 and ALIs and weighting factors in a reg guide, to me,
3 would be fine. You know, it's going to be up to the
4 licensee to be able to justify, you know, their model
5 and their calculations to show that they're in
6 compliance with the regulation. And if the model
7 doesn't demonstrate that they're in compliance well
8 then, you know, they're not in compliance.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

10 Anybody else?

11 Steven?

12 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell, TC
13 Inspection. No comment at this time.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Alice?

15 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers, Department of
16 State Health Services. I have nothing to add.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

18 MR. ROHREN: Eric Rohren. I don't feel
19 too strongly about the changes in terminology since
20 that's something we can adapt to. But the change in
21 the science, obviously from the medical perspective,
22 would be critical. And we've already seen a change in
23 that as we've come to understand more about the impact
24 of radiation exposure to developing breast tissue and
25 breast tissue in younger women.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, all of these things that we do
2 to our patients are done on a voluntary basis so we
3 plan ahead of thumb that we're going to do a procedure
4 that results in exposure to the patient. And that
5 decision is based on a risk-to-benefit weighting. You
6 know, we need to understand the forefront of science,
7 as far as what the risk is in order to have that
8 discussion. And we've certainly seen procedures in
9 the medical community that basically have been -- had
10 to be abandoned because the radiation risk is too high
11 to justify the information that's coming out of that
12 procedure.

13 And there are things that we can do to
14 modify our procedures to try to minimize that
15 exposure. So I would support adoption of the most up-
16 to-date science from that aspect and don't feel as
17 strongly about the terminology.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

19 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. Just because
20 things are in a regulatory guide, if that is the
21 method that is eventually chosen, does not mean that
22 you can ignore them if your license requires you to
23 use that methodology. I'm thinking back to -- well,
24 Don's favorite, I think, Reg Guide 1.109 that we have
25 to deal with, which is based on 1959 recommendations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the ICRP. But it's in our license. That's the way
2 we have to do business.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Any comments regarding that
4 issue?

5 Don, to you.

6 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark Testing. No
7 comment at this time.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody from the
9 panel want to add some fact, echo, amplify before we
10 open it up to the audience?

11 MR. COOL: Let's chase just another minute
12 or two this question of the rule versus guidance.
13 Because it's one of the things the staff has debated
14 internally quite a bit actually. Because there is a
15 fair bit of -- I don't share a -- concern's the right
16 word. But fair bit of discussion amongst ourselves
17 that it would be really nice to not have those numbers
18 locked into the regulation. And since we are allow
19 licensees to propose to use a specific set and we can
20 adopt it -- and so --

21 But we went to our lawyers back awhile
22 ago. They said, Well, if it was just Part 20 you
23 could probably pull it off because in Part 20 Appendix
24 B is a method of demonstrating compliance with the
25 dose limit. But it gets used in other places.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so what I'd like to sort of do some
2 additional checking on is what your licenses
3 specifically tie you to or not and how the regulations
4 -- whether they're tying you to the ALIs and DACs or
5 other numeric values or to the dose limits using the
6 ALIs and DACs for demonstrating compliance.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody want to field that?

8 Doris, your head was nodding. Your head
9 was nodding a little bit.

10 MS. BRYAN: I like the idea of taking that
11 out of the regulation. And I don't think in most
12 programs it would be hard to bring about. When you're
13 submitting for your license you have to submit
14 everything you're going to do. It comes back in
15 license conditions. And you could make that
16 regulatory guide a part of the submission and a
17 license requirement. And then I think regulations
18 should tell you what you need to do, but not how to do
19 it.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Anyone else?

21 MR. COOL: Can I ask you one question just
22 so that we are sure of the perspective? You work with
23 some unsealed materials. So ALIs and DACs are
24 something that you use in your program. Yes or no?

25 MS. BRYAN: Not in my program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Not in your program.

2 MS. BRYAN: But in some of my client's
3 programs. So I have to keep up with not only the NRC
4 regulations but all of the Agreement States and some
5 of the international.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody?

7 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen, was that a nod?

8 MS. ANDERSON: No, it wasn't.

9 MR. COOL: By the way, folks, nods don't
10 show up too well on the transcript. We can do some
11 rather interesting gyrations and the record that our
12 transcriber gets won't reflect it unless we sort of
13 put them into words one way or another. I'm looking
14 at Ann and Ann is shaking her head no and grimacing.

15 So can you help the record understand
16 what's behind that maybe?

17 MS. TROXLER: No.

18 MR. COOL: No?

19 MS. TROXLER: This is Ann. No.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

21 Mark?

22 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux. I'm just
23 curious. Don, were you saying the lawyers were saying
24 that for instance, Appendix B in 10 CFR 20 you do not
25 have to follow those ALIs and DACs, they can -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can -- I know the rules right now say you follow them
2 and if you want to do something different and it's the
3 same way for most Agreement States you've got to
4 propose, you know, why you're going to use a different
5 ALI or DAC or whatever the case is. I was a little
6 confused by it. The way we understand it is the --
7 whichever state or whichever NRC license we have you
8 follow that applicable appendix unless you get
9 permission to do something different than what's in
10 the rule.

11 MR. COOL: That is correct. But having
12 said that, that's -- the regulation -- the limited
13 occupational exposure diagram, limit on public
14 exposure 100 millirem and then it's a different
15 paragraph says, To demonstrate compliant licensing da-
16 da-da-da. The presumption is that you're using
17 Appendix B unless you have applied otherwise. But it
18 is using and demonstrating compliance.

19 So the NRC viewpoint is the dose limit is
20 the regulation. And so there is some opportunity for
21 the calculation when you're going through the process
22 of that demonstration of compliance. And that's part
23 of what the discussion here is, is how rigid or
24 prescriptive the demonstration should be versus --
25 Doris mentioned it -- having the reg say what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit is and being perhaps more flexible in the way
2 people demonstrate compliance.

3 No, no change says that we leave
4 everything in Part 20 just as it is, so just the state
5 regs in the state regs would be the same way. And
6 it's not only presumptive, it's more than that I
7 suspect.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

9 Panelists?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. HODGKINS: No other comment?

12 If the audience then would just start
13 lining up by the microphones? We'll open it up to the
14 audience, as far as participation, reaction,
15 amplification, yes, no.

16 Yes, come on up to the microphone.

17 MR. HOLLIER: Name's Gave Hollier with the
18 National Inspection Services. When it comes to
19 change, why change the current terminology and
20 weighting factors when throughout the last 50 years or
21 so the training, preparation, equipment and programs
22 current regulations utilized have provided adequate
23 safety factors?

24 And they've provided more than enough.
25 And this is growing more and more and more and we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding more and more how to be safer and how to
2 work safer, how to train our guys better, how to get
3 them to understand the things and calculations and,
4 you know, all of the different factors that we have to
5 deal with today. And it's becoming more and more with
6 the IC controls and with everything else. And it's
7 adding up to a lot more stuff.

8 And you go in and you start changing all
9 this stuff now. Well, now you got to go back and
10 retrain guys that have been in the industry for 20, 30
11 years and that have a good understanding of how ALARA
12 works, you know, how the buddy system works, how all
13 these different things work. So why start changing
14 all these programs just to align with the rest of the
15 world when we defined a lot of that stuff to begin
16 with?

17 The weight factors? I think there should
18 be a public meeting held and given to us whenever the
19 scientific data is given and it comes out and it says,
20 Okay, well this is the data we came up with for the
21 United States. That's when we should -- everybody,
22 the stakeholders should be brought back and said, Hey,
23 this is the data that we came up with, now we want to
24 show you why we want to make these changes or why it's
25 necessary. But no changes should be made without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific proof and data for -- you know, to be taken
2 into consideration.

3 Rules versus guidance? Only problem with
4 that is guidance can be changed at any time, you know.

5 You can go ahead and, you know, the scientific data
6 comes out and you can change it. Well, then the
7 industry's still trying to catch up to it. And to me,
8 a rule in a book that you look up and you look at you
9 know. You can say, Okay, this is how we have to do
10 this. This is how everybody in the industry has to do
11 it. And versus guidance that by the time you learn
12 how to do it and you've presented it, well, the next
13 thing you know, next year it's changed without
14 stakeholder approval or without everybody's input,
15 such as a rule is. A rule takes as long as it takes
16 because it takes everybody's input and a decision has
17 to be made on that. So I say keep the rules. Keep
18 things as they are. We don't need any more changes.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Don't go anywhere. Stay by
20 the microphone. You're part of the conversation.

21 Does anybody from the panel want to react
22 to that? Have any comments?

23 Ellen?

24 MS. ANDERSON: Changes to regulatory
25 guides aren't just something someone does. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually are noticed in the Federal Register.
2 Comments are solicited. You have that opportunity to
3 make comments. I do it actually on a monthly basis.
4 I have a couple out there right now. So we do solicit
5 comments based on the changes to regulatory guides and
6 we do provide that feedback to the NRC. And they do
7 take that feedback very seriously.

8 MR. HOLLIER: That's understood. But the
9 way it works is, you know, the federal government has
10 -- it gives more power to the federal government to
11 impose more onto the public. And that's not the way
12 this country is defined to work. This country is
13 defined to work where the people in all the companies
14 and businesses and entrepreneurship has a right to
15 tell the government what we want.

16 Now, scientific data to make it safer for
17 everybody? Absolutely. 100 percent. But if we say
18 no to -- if there's no scientific data saying that we
19 need to change this from 5 MR to 2 MR because it's
20 going to kill a lot of people in 100 years from now,
21 why do it? We don't need it. And it's the people's
22 opinions and the people's right to say, No, we don't
23 want to go with international numbers and figures; we
24 want to go with ours.

25 And with rules and all that, I think there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just should be a standard to say, Everybody's in
2 unison, this is what we go by, this is what's written,
3 this is how it's done. And everybody has the
4 opportunity to weigh in on those standards rather than
5 to be a change.

6 MR. HODGKINS: And, Gabriel, just as far
7 as points of clarification, as far as do you see this
8 as the avenue for input?

9 MR. HOLLIER: I think it is a good avenue
10 for input.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

12 And so, Ellen, is there any clarification
13 you want to ask Gabriel as far as his response to you?

14 MS. ANDERSON: Not at this time.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

16 Gabriel, you have any specific questions
17 for the panelists then?

18 MR. HOLLIER: No. I'm fine.

19 MR. HODGKINS: All right. Thank you --

20 MR. HOLLIER: Thank you.

21 MR. HODGKINS: -- so much for being the
22 first person at the microphone in the second round.

23 Let's go. And if you'll just line up that
24 will give us a sense of how many questions, comments,
25 amplifications there are. Name first.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HART: Tim Hart. I'm with the United
2 States Navy.

3 MR. HODGKINS: You know what? You're
4 going to need to speak directly into the microphone.
5 You might want to raise it.

6 MR. HART: Tim Hart with the United States
7 Navy. I think the changing on the weighting factors
8 needs to wait until we get the final scientific data.
9 The regulatory guidance is entertaining at best. I
10 have played party to rewriting the new regs for 1556
11 and been involved in that process.

12 And I've watched the NRC over the last 20
13 years issue regulatory guides that have draft on them.

14 They had draft on them 15 years ago and they still
15 got draft on them today but we're supposed to use
16 them. And I'm not real sure whether that means that
17 they're drafting a suggestion, they're drafting a
18 requirement, they're drafts. So the regulatory
19 guidance I'm not a big fan of unless the NRC finally
20 gets around to saying, This is the guidance that we've
21 got, and then says, If you don't accept this you have
22 to give us an alternate level of safety.

23 Now, I know that those words have been
24 said many times. Problem is it's not codified. And
25 so when you -- on the rare occasion that you might get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a different regulator tomorrow than you had today and
2 their opinion of what's what varies, it's pretty
3 difficult sometimes to get it right.

4 MR. HODGKINS: And, Jean, you were nodding
5 a lot. You agree with it. Okay.

6 Anything else from the panelists?

7 Any clarifying points for our panelists?
8 Okay. Next.

9 MS. JOHNSON: Jan Johnson with Tetratech.

10 But I'm speaking strictly for myself, not for any
11 company or any other organization. I would like to
12 have you guys clarify dose coefficients versus risk
13 coefficients. The NRC obviously bases regulations on
14 dose. EPA bases regulations on risk generally or
15 enforcement actions on risk. And if EPA is actually
16 using cancer incident statistics then they're probably
17 looking at risk coefficients. Is this correct? As
18 opposed to dose coefficients?

19 MR. COOL: They're actually looking at
20 both.

21 MS. JOHNSON: Okay.

22 MR. COOL: They are currently looking at
23 updating the risk coefficients that they were using in
24 certain circumstances and they are in parallel
25 updating the set of dose coefficients which is another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the Federal Guidance Reports. They're working
2 on both in parallel is my understanding.

3 MS. JOHNSON: Okay. The other comment
4 that I'd like to make is about terminology in general.

5 I'm working on an NRC document recommendations. And
6 I just got through scrubbing my chapter of all the
7 regulatory terminology, and we're going entirely to
8 the ICRP terminology.

9 And if these documents are going to be
10 useful for people in industry to actually rely on
11 then, it seems to me that we've got to have some
12 similar terminology rather than having to question,
13 Well, what do we mean, TED or TEDE?

14 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists?

15 Yes. Come on. Yes. Come on up. You can
16 come up. The panelists were not participating, so
17 come on and ask a question.

18 MR. KONG: Okay. Thank you. My name is
19 Tan Kong from South Korea. I'm working at Korea
20 Electric Power Research Institute, KEPRI. Actually,
21 I'm involved in the research project about application
22 of ICRP 103 to Korean nuclear infrastructure. And
23 actually, I don't have a right to say which one is
24 better to the United States, but actually, in Korea in
25 my case, we do some field tests and some experiments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about which one is -- would be better for nuclear
2 operators and nuclear industry and nuclear -- some
3 medical subsection.

4 So I'm not talking about some -- the
5 radiation impacts on a list. We are talking -- I'm
6 talking about the cost and benefits to nuclear
7 operators and some industries. So we do have some --
8 a lot of field tests, and we have some data. But I
9 can't say that the result right now, but I think it
10 will be better to do some field tests to which one
11 would be better to select those options and and maybe
12 provide some information to the audience who are the
13 stakeholders. That's it. Thank you.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

15 Anybody? Reaction, action? Panelists?
16 Audience?

17 Yes?

18 MR. WANG: I think I'm going to repeat
19 this interpretation a lot. Will a change in
20 terminology or change the dose limit make us as
21 radiation workers for general public or for
22 environment safer? I'm going to keep asking these
23 questions to the panel, to the other people here or
24 even to the regular agency: Will a change make us
25 safer?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: And are you really asking
2 the panelists to react to that right now? We can
3 wait. Okay. All right.

4 So -- well, you want to do that, Don?

5 MR. COOL: Yes.

6 MR. HODGKINS: So let's go around the room
7 and just discuss what you're saying, as far as
8 amplification or whatever. Does it make it safer?

9 Gayle, pass if you want.

10 MS. G. STATON: Well, no. I think that's
11 a question that the NRC needs to answer. Because --
12 I'm not sure I understood his question -- but he's
13 saying if we make a change to the terminology, will
14 that make us safer?

15 Am I correct? Yeah.

16 I don't see where it will, but, you know,
17 if there's a reason that I'm not catching on to that
18 would make it safer -- but I don't see a reason right
19 now. But again, I'll reiterate, it doesn't matter to
20 me which way we go. I don't think it's going to make
21 that big of difference.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Tony?

23 MR. YUNKER: I agree with Gayle on that
24 point.

25 MS. SAVELY: Susanne. No comment right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

3 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux. Not only I
4 don't think it's going to make it safer, but again,
5 where the world's going and global economies and so
6 forth, we get everybody more or less on the same page
7 using the same terminology makes sense to me.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Laurie?

9 MS. MCGOWEN: I don't think it will make
10 us any safer, but I agree with Mark that it would make
11 it better if you were worldwide; everybody could have
12 the same ones. But I don't think half the people that
13 work in the industry know what a TEDE or a total
14 effective dose is anyway. Just the management does.
15 And we don't really work with it.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

17 MR. HEAD: Toby Head, H&H. I got to agree
18 with Laurie on that. In our industry it really
19 doesn't make any difference.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

21 John?

22 MR. MILLER: This is John Miller with
23 International Isotopes. I think that's a little bit
24 of a loaded question, you know. If we're talking
25 about reducing risk and if you assume, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're reducing risk-to-dose using the linear no-
2 threshold model then obviously, the lower you go the
3 safer or less risk you have. But do I think we need
4 to change the way we operate today to keep our
5 employees safe? The answer to that is no.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

7 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. I agree with
8 John.

9 MR. HODGKINS: You're going to pass?

10 Jean?

11 MS. J. STATON: Well, like Laurie said,
12 management is more concerned with this than the
13 employees. The employees don't know what TEDE. They
14 know what they're supposed to know for the test and
15 that's about it.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

17 Doris?

18 MS. BRYAN: I don't think it will make us
19 any safer. I don't -- I also don't think there's any
20 need for us to try to agree with the rest of the
21 world. Because right now, for instance, as I
22 understand, Canada is on the 2 rem a year. We're
23 still at the 5 rem a year. We're the United States.
24 Why not work from what -- for what we need to do our
25 business here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

2 MS. ANDERSON: I'm going to pass.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Steve?

4 MR. CAMPBELL: This is Steve with TC
5 Inspection. I pass.

6 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. Nothing to
7 add.

8 MR. ROHREN: Eric Rohren. I have no
9 additional comment.

10 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. As far as
11 making the worker population safer, I think the NRC
12 acknowledges right now that the current regulations
13 provide adequate safety for the work force. What
14 we're talking about here is adopting the latest
15 terminology and scientific information from an
16 international committee.

17 With respect to risk, I would like to --
18 maybe this goes on the parking lot. I don't know.
19 Are we talking here about risk for cancer incidence or
20 are we talking about risk from cancer mortality?
21 Because it makes a world of difference. Our friends
22 in the medical community have done a very good job in
23 the last several years of being able to treat a lot of
24 cancers. So just the fact that you get it does not
25 indicate that you are going to die from it anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's something that's way back in the scientific
2 data. It's something, though, that we do need to
3 think about.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

5 Don?

6 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark. No comment.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. So let me just throw
8 it out to the audience again. Have you heard your
9 perspective then from the panelists? This is yes.
10 This is no. There you go. You got it. And that's
11 the point here. We're trying to get your input. All
12 right? So that you leave here feeling like, Well,
13 this was a discussion that was good that we've had
14 that my perspective was represented in this community
15 forum. Okay?

16 With that said, let's go on to Number 2.

17 MR. COOL: Well, we'll go on to the
18 questions.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Questions. Oh, yes.

20 MR. COOL: Just to sort of check where
21 things are. These were the questions that we had in
22 our notice that were -- at least some of the questions
23 that we wanted to check and make sure we heard. And
24 the first one that we had on there were potential
25 impacts of using the updated terminology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A number of you have talked about your
2 view. I'd like to see if anyone would like to
3 volunteer some additional information. And I know
4 this might be speculative. But we've heard so far the
5 majority of folks thinking we should go -- be doing
6 updated science, that using updated science is a good
7 thing to do. There's sort of a mixed bag in terms of
8 people and using a new term, not such a new term, the
9 old term.

10 Questions that that might raise that are
11 in this are one, is it useful if we update the science
12 to -- updated the terms so that you know which set of
13 science applied to it. Is there any rationale with
14 that? And two, can you speculate more specifically,
15 more deeply on the impacts that you would see over
16 time if we changed to using effective dose in terms
17 instead of total effective dose equivalent.

18 And I know in this forum, unlike a couple
19 of the other sessions that we've had, that many of you
20 do not need to worry about the whole internal exposure
21 component of this demonstration. For you it's
22 actually every simple. It's the external exposure.
23 You've got pretty strong gammas. There isn't any such
24 thing as shielding. It's your badge. It's your
25 badges to your badge. And sort of recognizing that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what implications you'd have associated with moving to
2 a change in terminology which I'm going to speculate
3 at least, would seem to be more helpful from the
4 people who are having to deal with all of the types of
5 exposure rather than just the external.

6 So if we could explore that a little bit
7 more? If there's anyone who'd like to add to that.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists, it's your turn?

9 Yes, Mark?

10 MR. LEDOUX: The ability to use DDE now
11 that there's a reg guide and so forth, I know with our
12 facilities and license and projects no one yet has
13 used that although I'm trying to encourage them to do
14 that because I think it will bring the whole-body dose
15 or TEDE down. So I think that's just going to take a
16 little bit -- a little while to get people on board.
17 It's a little bit cumbersome to do because they're not
18 used to doing it that way. You've always just take
19 the deep dose and most -- and that's the way it goes.

20 As far as impacts on updated terminology,
21 the general procedures, computer programs and so
22 forth? So there is a clash there. I don't think it
23 would be significant. Certainly -- and it's just the
24 way the things go. There's changes going on with
25 regulations all the time. And I don't think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be a real big deal.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne, let's go around
3 your way.

4 MS. SAVELY: I kind of echo what he says.
5 And I think that the costs involved wouldn't be a
6 deal breaker for us to keep up with the changing
7 times.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Tony?

9 MR. YUNKER: I don't really see where it
10 would have any kind of effect on us at all.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Gayle?

12 MS. G. STATON: I agree with Tony. It's
13 not going to make a big difference to us.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

15 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark.
16 Terminology's just terminology. It's not going to
17 affect anything we do. We don't have any internal
18 doses. So it's not a factor to us and the cost to
19 change any of the programs because of the terminology
20 is negligible.

21 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls, South Texas.
22 We don't have intakes, either at the nuclear plant
23 that amount to a hill of beans. But it will cause us
24 to change our general employee training program. It
25 will cause us to change our calculation methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for calculating dose. It will cause us to change some
2 procedures. The -- it's not a large financial impact.

3 As far as the general plant worker is concerned, it
4 will -- I don't think it would make a lot of
5 difference in his life.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

7 MR. ROHREN: No comment.

8 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. Nothing to
9 add.

10 MS. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell. Nothing at
11 this time.

12 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson, NEI. I
13 agree with Leonard Earls that, you know, with the
14 training and those types of things. But if you look
15 at the big picture of all the proposed changes in the
16 Federal Register this would probably be the least
17 costly for us as an industry.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

19 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan. It would have
20 minimal effect directly to my company because we're
21 small. However, I would have to revise all of my
22 training materials because we would have to
23 incorporate this into courses that we present to other
24 people.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Jean?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. J. STATON: No comment now.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Wei-Hsung?

3 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. No comment.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

5 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. No comment.

6 MR. HODGKINS: John?

7 MR. MILLER: Again, to me, as far as what
8 terms we agree on, that's rather arbitrary. What I'm
9 more concerned with is having clear definitions of
10 what those eventual terms are.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

12 MR. HEAD: Toby Head. It hasn't been more
13 impact on us.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody from the audience?
15 Comments?

16 Okay. Yes.

17 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton, Edco.
18 Employees. My reason being -- okay. The management
19 has to keep up with all --

20 MR. HODGKINS: Can you start over again
21 because I don't think everybody heard the first part
22 of your question.

23 MS. J. STATON: How is -- this will affect
24 the employees? Its' going to affect the managers more
25 than it will the employees because we have to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figuring. But we are a very transient force. And we
2 go from company to company. We go from film batch
3 company so we've got results from one place to
4 another. Who's going to keep up all of this
5 information? How is it going to be known if it's
6 accurate or not? I have a hard time getting
7 information from other NDE companies. So I have
8 problems there. I'm going to have problems on this
9 keeping it accurate.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Comments?

11 Leonard, did you want to say something?

12 Good swig to the next question. Don, next
13 question, please.

14 MR. COOL: Okay. Well, the next question
15 was, in fact, on records and reports, things that you
16 have to write down and keep. So this is another time
17 to hold up the mirror. Because Jean has pointed out
18 quite correctly that you have to keep records, you
19 have to make some reports. The records would need to
20 be kept in the units that are in force. It's not
21 clear to me that if you changed -- if you made this
22 change to say effective dose -- used that terminology
23 -- and simply replaced that that it would necessary
24 change at all the issue that you were addressing.
25 Because we're not actually at the moment talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question of making sure that you have the
2 information for each of your workers in a transient
3 organization.

4 But I'd be interested in anyone else's
5 views on that and elaborate a little bit more.
6 Because we've got a group of people here who I think
7 have a lot of folks who move job to job, certainly a
8 lot of location to location to location. What I don't
9 know is the extent to which you may have individuals
10 who are moving between jurisdictions, including
11 between the U.S. and other countries. For example,
12 Mexico, the Canadians, folks from France and other
13 places. I very much welcome that we have someone here
14 from Korea. That's fantastic.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne, you were just
16 reaching for your candy bar, weren't you?

17 Anybody else? John?

18 MR. MILLER: Yes. I'll start this one. I
19 mean, the question seems like it's, you know, Boy,
20 this should be a no never mind. But I'm wondering,
21 you know, how -- you know, what depth are we looking
22 at, as far as the records and reports. Because if
23 you're talking about changing weighting factors, you
24 know, it's not the final report or the final record
25 that is where I see the problem is going to occur, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know. A lot of modeling software is used to, you
2 know, produce the records and reports to demonstrate
3 compliance.

4 And if there's a change in weighting
5 factors, if there's a change in, you know, other of
6 the ICRP 103 changes that go into effect and they're
7 not captured in all the models that are out there that
8 are currently used by a licensee there could be a huge
9 impact on the records and reports. Because you may
10 not know whether or not your report is generating a
11 reliable record anymore, you know. Like -- and I'm
12 thinking of some of the EPA models, CAP 88 and Comply,
13 NRC's rascal models.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. HODGKINS: With that, can we open up
17 to the audience members? Anybody from the audience
18 want to react, amplify?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. COOL: Okay. I had already verbally
21 talked about the options. So let's just check some of
22 the questions on the numerical values. Most of you
23 have talked in general terms that it's probably a good
24 idea to update the science. I'm assuming from what
25 you have said -- because several of you have talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, Let's have the EPA numbers and the ICRP
2 numbers, set them side by side, and hit those values.

3 But you have a group that there's no push to get this
4 done earlier rather than later.

5 So the sub-question that was on here was
6 whether or not there should be an effort to try and
7 move forward to put the new system in place sooner or
8 wait until all of the information was available. And
9 I'd open that back up to do some checking to see if we
10 heard this correctly.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Did we hear that correctly,
12 panelists?

13 Leonard?

14 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. I would rather
15 wait to see all of the numbers rather than dealing
16 with a few -- a limited set of radionuclides. I know
17 there are -- I mentioned reg guide 1.109. There's
18 some mistakes that are still in that particular
19 regulatory guide that haven't been corrected, even
20 based on the ICRP 2 model. So I would like to take a
21 look at the numbers before I agreed to go ahead and
22 support this or make a -- I think you have to look at
23 all of the information so you can make a rational
24 decision.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Don, anything?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 MS. G. STATON: Well, I just echo what
3 Leonard says. I think we should wait till we get all
4 the information in.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Tony?

6 MR. YUNKER: I agree with them.

7 MS. SAVELY: Susanne. I agree with
8 Leonard, as well.

9 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux. That makes
10 sense to wait and then do it all at one time, because
11 you still have the option generally, even with NRC or
12 tech specs and/or Agreement State -- you can always go
13 to your regulator and say you want to use something
14 different if you want to, and they can justify it or
15 not.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Laurie?

17 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. I think we
18 should wait, too, instead of hashing it out again when
19 it changes again. We should wait till we get it all
20 in.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

22 MR. HEAD: Toby Head. I think we should
23 wait till we get some final numbers.

24 MR. HODGKINS: John?

25 MR. MILLER: Yes, I would wait, as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. I believe we
2 should wait.

3 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. I concur with
4 Leonard.

5 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton. Yes, we
6 should wait till we have all the information gathered.

7 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan. Wait for all the
8 information.

9 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson. I believe
10 I said that in my initial discussion that we should
11 wait. Because again, we want a scientifically-
12 informed decision.

13 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell, TC
14 Inspection. I opt to wait. Just because science is
15 an evergreen. By the time 2014, '15, '16 come around
16 it's going to change again. We'll be sitting here
17 again.

18 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers, Texas
19 Department State Health Services. I agree we should
20 wait. The NRC's rulemaking takes at best about three
21 years. And then each of the 37 Agreement States also
22 take at best about three years. So we need to have
23 one package to go together to make this actually work.

24 MR. ROHREN: I agree with that, as well.
25 Eric Rohren.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Let me ask you guys
2 this question just because again, from the outside --
3 because I don't mean to step on toes or whatever --
4 but here we've just done this whole thing, Let's wait.

5 Yet what I hear all the time is, We're leading. So
6 how are you leading by waiting? Have I any concerns?

7 MR. CAMPBELL: Clarify your lead. What do
8 you mean by leading?

9 MR. HODGKINS: The panelists have said the
10 U.S. leads -- yes? -- in science research, whatever
11 you said. And yet now all of you are saying let's
12 wait. And I was just wondering how is your waiting
13 leading. It's just an observation from your language
14 that, you know, you guys want to lead but my gosh, now
15 it's all waiting.

16 MR. LEDOUX: A little confusing that --
17 well, they don't have the numbers yet so that's why we
18 have to wait. So I'm a little --

19 MR. HODGKINS: And who's they?

20 MR. LEDOUX: The NRC and EPA. The way I
21 understand it, anyway.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. All right. Just --

23 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. The
24 numerical values that we're talking about here, I
25 believe, have to do with the annual limits of intake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the derived air concentration values, sometimes
2 called DACs. With respect to the weighting factors I
3 don't have a problem with those per se. They do
4 reflect the latest information. It's how you utilize
5 the intake that you determine and the weighting
6 factors associated with it to come up with a dose
7 value.

8 What we're saying is the weighting factors
9 are probably all right, the new ones out of ICRP 103.

10 But we could use those weighting factors with the
11 existing set of ALI and DAC values and that sort of
12 thing that are from -- I guess it's ICRP 26 and 30.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Audience, any reaction,
14 amplification?

15 Don?

16 Oh, wait a second. We got someone?
17 There's a live one out there.

18 MR. HART: Not really on this particular
19 topic. But I had kind of a revelation while one of
20 the -- the previous topic about logs and records and
21 things of that nature. We in the Navy have gone, not
22 surprisingly, automated everything. And so when you
23 start changing things like values and you start
24 changing wording we're going to have to go back in and
25 reprogram some computer programs to update. So that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something. I don't know whether many folks here have
2 got that. Because our program's a little bit bigger
3 we do have that to consider. Just from across the
4 standpoint.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

6 Don?

7 MR. COOL: The other question that was out
8 there, I believe you have already given a pretty clear
9 view on, which if I heard you correctly was, Let's let
10 ICRP and EPA get their numbers together and set them
11 side by side and make a decision at that point. So
12 you didn't actually come down on a side yet.

13 I don't know whether anyone has any
14 thoughts about the similarities and differences
15 between the two since obviously you can't see what
16 they are at the moment. Or the implications of being
17 aligned within the U.S. and being different from the
18 world or being aligned with the rest of the world.
19 Which for most of you it sounds like isn't terribly
20 important for your activities.

21 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. I
22 believe Ellen's already addressed this. It's a matter
23 of looking at the data and seeing which one makes more
24 sense. We are entering an era which is more global,
25 as far as workers moving from one country to another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do work. We've had workers at our facility from
2 Slovenia, from Mexico, from various countries to
3 support our outages. So it's not just a matter of the
4 U.S. population.

5 This sort of goes back to my question
6 about risk. Because depending upon the quality of
7 medical care in a given country the -- contracting a
8 cancer of a certain type may have a risk of mortality
9 in the U.S. that's different from say, the risk of
10 mortality in some other countries.

11 China is in -- right now in a -- building
12 many nuclear reactors. The building is going on in
13 Asia. So we have to figure out whether we're talking
14 about the risk of contracting cancer or the risk of
15 mortality from cancer, as far as how these numbers are
16 going to flesh out. That may be a little bit too
17 geeky for everybody, but that's just part of it.

18 MR. COOL: Well, let's go ahead and
19 address that for the moment just briefly, because I
20 think we have enough time to --

21 MR. HODGKINS: Yes.

22 MR. COOL: -- sort of pick that one up
23 here at the moment, because from my recollection it
24 used to be that risk coefficients were based on cancer
25 fatalities. That's what people were measuring early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on. That's what the data from Hiroshima and Nagasaki
2 were looking at, cancer mortality.

3 In fact, ICRP, as well as the National
4 Academy of Sciences in the BEIR report, have now moved
5 to looking at both fatalities -- the mortality issue
6 and the morbidity -- the actual incidence data -- for
7 at least one of the reasons that I think you've cited.

8 That, in fact, our ability to detect and treat cancer
9 is changing over time so the mortality, the number of
10 deaths per certain cancers, is changing.

11 And so the science that underlies these
12 latest set of numbers has both mortality and morbidity
13 to the cancer incidence now built into it. But even
14 with that I think people would argue that the rate of
15 cancers, cancer induction varies from country to
16 country. And that's part of what is being examined
17 now, U.S. cancer rates versus cancer rates in China,
18 cancer rates in Japan, cancer rates in the former
19 Soviet Union.

20 So let's open that up for any discussion.

21 There may not necessarily be a lot that people want
22 to add to that. But the current is now building
23 incidence rates into the system.

24 MR. HODGKINS: John?

25 MR. MILLER: Yes. This is John Miller. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would just say that I think that makes sense because,
2 you know, if you step outside of the, you know,
3 radiation protection block and you consider, you know,
4 other industrial hazards, you know, you don't want to
5 argue that, you know, we could easily treat somebody's
6 broken arm, you know. So rate is very important, you
7 know. You don't want to -- you know, you wouldn't
8 want a worker to break their arm just because you know
9 that it can be treated. That's my personal feelings.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Audience participation?
11 Come on up front.

12 MR. HORACE: Eddie Horace with University
13 of Texas Health Science Center here in Houston. Just
14 wanted to come across with the -- about the
15 calculations portion of this. I just wanted to say if
16 we do go to a 2 rem per year to align with the rest of
17 the world, will our calculations be determined the
18 same as the rest of the world?

19 What I mean by that is just because we're
20 reporting -- the reporting factor is 2 rem, how will
21 each union reach this number? Their number may be
22 different. What we're talking about is population
23 here in the U.S. versus the rest of the world. So has
24 the NRC even thought about that? Do you not -- you're
25 kind of looking kind of hazed at my question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Well, I can imagine a couple
2 directions in that question. The NRC is certainly
3 thinking about the question.

4 The world in general has already moved to
5 using effective dose, and most countries and the
6 international Basic Safety Standards that the
7 International Atomic Energy Agency has put out, the
8 European Union and the European Directives direct the
9 use of effective dose, and they report it out in
10 millisieverts, the BSI units.

11 So I think my answer back to you would be
12 most everyone except in the United States is using the
13 terminology effective dose. Most everyone is
14 reporting it out as effective dose and currently using
15 the calculation using the ICRP 60 weighting factors.

16 The world is at this moment -- I'm just
17 going to talk about that a little bit to start the
18 next section, so this in one sense is a bit of a
19 segue.

20 The rest of the world is currently looking
21 at moving to update their requirements to the latest
22 ICRP recommendations. So, in fact, that's an ongoing
23 discussion about incorporating the scientific
24 information.

25 For most of them, interestingly, one, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the public comment input discussion process
2 that we have here in the United States. And so for
3 most of them it is almost a presumption that since new
4 numbers are being brought up, that they will be used.

5 And so that has certain implications because the rest
6 of the world, I expect, will move to these numbers
7 over the next few years. Does that help answer your
8 question?

9 MR. HORACE: For now.

10 MR. COOL: For now.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

12 Come on up.

13 MR. KIRK: Scott Kirk, Waste Control
14 Specialists. I'm a little confused when you talk
15 about the values used by the EPA, because Federal
16 Guidance Reports 11 and 12, as you had mentioned, were
17 being updated, are dose based. And so there are those
18 conversion factors, whereas Federal Guidance Report
19 13, which you also said was being updated, is risk
20 based.

21 And I could understand if it's risk based
22 why you'd need to understand the cancer rates in the
23 U.S., but if it's a dose base I don't understand that
24 part. So maybe you could clarify. Does my question
25 make sense to you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Yes. And I'll try to clarify
2 and then we can see who else might want to add. EPA
3 is looking at both, and the dose coefficient that they
4 calculate will in turn be based on their underlying
5 risk coefficient, and they will translate it back to
6 dose. So they will try to keep those two in
7 alignment.

8 So there will be slight differences in the
9 dose coefficients with the U.S. population, U.S.
10 cancer incident rates and things, just as there are
11 differences in the risk coefficient. And EPA is the
12 only one that calculates that direct to risk
13 calculation which they use in some of their programs.

14 MR. HODGKINS: That help?

15 MR. COOL: That help or --

16 MR. KIRK: Well, a little bit. I could
17 see --

18 MR. COOL: -- you have some more
19 questions?

20 MR. KIRK: I could see so if it was with
21 the tissue-weighting factors that that would be
22 dependent upon cancer rates in a particular country.
23 But I'm still a little bit confused about how they
24 would derive dose conversion factors, but we can talk
25 about that offline. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Do you want to talk about
2 it offline or online?

3 MR. COOL: We can do either.
4 Unfortunately, I don't have one of my colleagues here
5 from EPA to explain in detail what they refer to as
6 their blue book, their methodology for calculation
7 which will underlie both of these things, which is
8 what they're currently getting ready to put out, I
9 think, by the end of this year.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Ann, did you want to --

11 MS. TROXLER: This is Ann Troxler. You
12 all have been talking about most everyone in the world
13 is doing this and all the other countries are doing
14 this. I have a few questions on how they enforce
15 this. Are they structured the way we are? Do they
16 have an NRC that goes around with inspectors to verify
17 that all of these are being complied with? Are they
18 as industrialized as this country is? Is their
19 medicine as good as ours is?

20 You were asking about why are we the
21 leaders, why are we staying, not doing -- coming
22 forward here. Well, we haven't decided this is the
23 best way yet. What I would like to see is a list of
24 these countries and the statistics on them. I read
25 ICRP three times. This version. And I couldn't find

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a list telling me which country has this dose limit
2 and this is their regulatory history. I would like to
3 see that before I make a informed, scientific
4 decision. Thank you.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Ann, in follow up do you
6 have any answers to your own questions, though, as far
7 as do you have some speculation maybe, observations as
8 far as what you think is going on? Okay.

9 Anybody else?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. HODGKINS: I hate to pick on the guy
12 from Korea, but to Ann's point, can you talk
13 specifically about what you're doing in Korea?

14 MR. KONG: Okay. Let me explain the
15 situation in Korea. We already adopted ICRP 60 to
16 nuclear infrastructure, and we are planning to adopt
17 ICRP 103 to Korean nuclear infrastructure in 2015
18 approximately. But actually, the -- we are very
19 exciting about to adopt ICRP 103 to Korean nuclear
20 system, because Korean people are very active to
21 change their rule to a new one. They are very active
22 to adopt this new system. So the old one is -- most
23 Korean people very susceptible; old one is kind of
24 outdated, so we have to -- we have adopt new one.

25 New one is better than the older ones,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe the more precise and more accurate. So we are
2 doing some research about adopting application of ICRP
3 103 to Korean nuclear industry, not just for nuclear
4 power generation. We are doing some medical section
5 and nuclear industry, like including the
6 radioisotopes. And we don't -- we believe the ICRP
7 and the IAEA is have some powerful technical points,
8 because we don't argue about this some -- argue about
9 some of those coefficients, the number is correct or
10 not.

11 We are considering that if after
12 application of the ICRP 103 to Korean nuclear system
13 is there any -- the further cost or some burden will
14 be imposed on nuclear industry.

15 So we did -- we are doing some research
16 for preparation of the ICRP 103 and especially in
17 terms of the numerical values. We do some field tests
18 using the radiation and tissue-weighting test of ICRP
19 60 and those of ICRP 103, and we get some result.

20 Even if we apply the ICRP 103 to nuclear
21 industry I think -- we think there is no significant
22 problem or difference, so we are very positive to --
23 yes, to adopt.

24 MR. HODGKINS: So the other question was
25 compliance. So do you have an NRC-like organization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that helps with compliance?

2 Did I say that right, Ann? Okay.

3 MR. KONG: Yes. We have -- actually, can
4 you ask it --

5 MR. HODGKINS: The question again?

6 MR. KONG: Yes, we have a regulatory body,
7 the Korea Institute of -- Korea Nuclear Institute --
8 Korean Institute of Nuclear Safety, KINS. And
9 actually I came to hear to -- we already adopt ICRP
10 60, but we use some criteria for licensing using the
11 10 CFR 50 and Appendix I, so just I want to know the
12 -- what's going on with the regulation. Okay.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Any other clarification
14 then?

15 Yes, go ahead.

16 MR. HUBER: Yes. I'm David Huber. I'm
17 with Baker Hughes. And we are an international well-
18 logging, company so I may be able to answer some of
19 these questions. Any of the countries that are a
20 signatory of the IAEA --

21 MR. HODGKINS: Just ask you to adjust the
22 microphone, yes.

23 And can we turn up the microphone? How's
24 the sound for everybody? Should we turn it up a
25 little bit?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, turn it up a little bit because I
2 think some people are having -- I see some people
3 going like this, which I think means, I'd like to hear
4 a little bit better. All right. Go ahead.

5 MR. HUBER: All right. Any of the
6 countries that are signatories with the IAEA will have
7 an equivalent of the NRC in country. Most of those
8 countries around the world are signatories. You know,
9 off the top of my head I know Trinidad, Iceland,
10 Mauritania are not, but most of them are. And most of
11 their bodies are surprisingly good. Some of them are
12 outstanding. Some of them very much follow the ICRP
13 recommendations. Most of them do. Some of the
14 exceptions I see -- South America is moving towards
15 more risk-based dose assessments. We've got one
16 country that now has a annual dose limit set at 600
17 millirem. Lot of fun to work in.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

19 Any comments, questions then for our
20 participant here?

21 Yes. Come on. Now we're getting the hang
22 of it.

23 MR. ANDERSON: I'm Jay Poston from M.D.
24 Anderson. Back when I worked for a medical device
25 company we saw all kinds of different requirements in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different countries as far as the regulations. In
2 Europe, once we got our CE mark we could pretty much
3 go anywhere we wanted. Australia was a little more
4 difficult. New Zealand, we didn't have to do
5 anything, really. The doctor asked for it, he got it.

6 So there are a lot of followers in Europe. You know,
7 they follow ICRP, they follow the CE. All we had to
8 do to get our CE mark was go through our own ISO
9 certification with -- I forget who it was. But once
10 we got our ISO certification and our CE mark we could
11 go anywhere in Europe.

12 And so they are pretty much a following
13 group there. They are kind of all over the place with
14 the control of medical devices all over the world.
15 Some are real difficult. Some are real hard. We
16 never worry about getting to Japan because they're
17 very strict. There is one other country -- I forget
18 which one -- where we had to make a submittal like we
19 would to the NRC for our device before we could go
20 into that device country. And like I said, New
21 Zealand, the doctor wanted it, he got it no questions
22 asked. Pretty straightforward.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

24 Any other points of clarification
25 questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thanks for your question, Ann. It
2 generated some stuff.

3 MR. COOL: To elaborate perhaps a little
4 bit more from the perspective that we've had thus far,
5 people have mentioned the International Atomic Energy
6 Agency. There are 163, I think, member states of the
7 International Atomic Energy Agency. The IAEA has a
8 safety requirements document which they call their
9 Basic Safety Standards. It is their Part 20, Part 30
10 and a few other things all sort of wrapped up in one,
11 the document that has requirements that they believe
12 should be met for controlling radiation and dealing
13 with sources of radiation.

14 The IAEA updated those Basic Safety
15 Standards and they were published in 1996. They
16 reflected ICRP Publication 60. The IAEA is now in the
17 process of updating their Basic Safety Standards to
18 adopt ICRP Publication 103.

19 They have, in fact, had a draft that has
20 gone through several rounds of comments by the member
21 states of the IAEA as in the different countries. The
22 U.S. has actively commented on that through our
23 Interagency Steering Committee on Radiation Standards.
24 So it just wasn't NRC comments. There were NRC
25 comments, EPA comments DOE comments and otherwise. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, we reached out and the CRCPD and the OAS
2 contributed to the comments that the U.S. submitted on
3 those drafts.

4 It's not final yet. But it's in the
5 process of moving to finalization. There's another
6 meeting that will happen in about four weeks in Vienna
7 where that draft may be -- may receive its first of
8 several steps of endorsement.

9 Now, those standards are mandatory on any
10 country that accepts assistance from the IAEA in their
11 program. The U.S. is not one of those countries. So
12 it's not mandatory on the U.S. that we follow the IAEA
13 standards. But there are a lot of countries that you
14 may deal with if they're in your area that do
15 essentially adopt verbatim the IAEA's requirements.
16 Many of the smaller countries in Latin America, South
17 America and other places will take the IAEA's Basic
18 Safety Standards and draft them essentially verbatim
19 as their national requirements.

20 In parallel with that the European Union
21 -- the gentleman back here a minute ago mentioned the
22 CE mark -- the European Commission has for quite a
23 number of years had their Directive, which they also
24 call their Basic Safety Standards -- it gets to be a
25 bit confusing sometimes whose Basic Safety Standards

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or BSS that you're referring to at any given moment --
2 and they're in the process of updating their Directive
3 at this moment, also.

4 In fact, the European Union as an
5 organization has a series of objectives that cover
6 most everything. Now, if a country is a member state
7 of the European Union -- that includes England and
8 France and Germany and I'm not going to try and list
9 just all of them -- they are under an obligation to
10 adopt and transpose -- the word the use -- the
11 European Directive into their national legislation and
12 requirements.

13 So all of them will be in the process over
14 the next couple of years of transposing into their
15 regulations whatever the updated European Directive
16 is. That's also in draft. Both of those documents
17 are available on web sites in the draft version that
18 they are right now.

19 Most countries do, in fact, have a
20 regulatory body of some type. For a lot of the very
21 small countries it's a much more simple and small
22 organization than the NRC. It may be one or two
23 people. I'm reflecting on the fact that just a few
24 weeks ago we had the Minister of Hope from Panama and
25 the individual who was a consultant who was trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 re-establish their radiation protection program in
2 Panama. Those two people were it. And they spent a
3 couple of days with us going over the pieces of the
4 regulatory structure and the process because they
5 wanted to re-establish their organization.

6 So you have everything from that very
7 simplistic approach to countries -- Germany, France
8 and others -- that have every bit the organization and
9 perhaps then some, depending on how you look at it,
10 that the U.S. has with the NRC. Now, each country
11 will have, I think, its own flavor in the degree to
12 which they are aggressive in their enforcement and
13 specific requirements. But all of them have that
14 regulatory body that's in place.

15 And when we move to the dose limits
16 discussion in a few minutes I get into where the
17 different countries are. I don't actually have a
18 slide that you'll see there. But I think I can tell
19 you pretty much where different organizations are on
20 the occupational dose limits and the public dose
21 limits.

22 And I hope perhaps that explanation helps.

23 And I would be glad to answer -- try and answer some
24 other questions on that now if you have them.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Any other questions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments, concerns, amplifications or rhetoric that
2 you'd like to --

3 Roger?

4 MR. PEDERSON: Roger Pederson. I work at
5 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Office of
6 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. In partial answer to the
7 gentleman from Korea he mentioned 10 CFR 50 Appendix
8 I. For those of you that aren't familiar with reactor
9 licensing, 10 CFR 50 is the reactor licensing
10 regulation and Appendix I is the effluent design
11 criteria for effluent waste systems.

12 Appendix I has been identified as one of
13 those areas where we would like to have any conforming
14 changes, if we, in fact, do make changes to Part 20.

15 Two weeks ago in the meeting in Silver Spring there
16 was a third day that was just devoted to talking about
17 a Appendix I. I don't believe this meeting there is a
18 formal discussion scheduled about the potential
19 changes to Appendix I. I'd be happy to talk to you
20 offline about those. And if there's any issues that
21 we need to get on the record I'm sure that we could do
22 that. Any other --

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

24 Any other comments, concerns or questions,
25 amplifications or otherwise?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (No response.)

2 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Here's the deal.
3 Occupational dose limits is probably going to be a
4 robust conversation. And we've got about a half-hour
5 to do it. So the question is do we break for lunch
6 now or do we start with the occupational dose limits
7 and then go to lunch. So those are your two choices.
8 Do we start now or we break? Break. All right.

9 Here's the deal with lunch, though.
10 Couple things. If you go to the hotel the hotel
11 restaurant has a buffet today. So you can get through
12 pretty easily we hope. The last time we gave an hour
13 break it got real difficult because we're sending a
14 mass of people to places that may not be as readily
15 ready to deal with all of you but they need to be. So
16 the other thing is there's some dine-in restaurants,
17 fast foods around here.

18 There is a list that I can give to folks
19 in the front and they have it at the front desk, too.

20 So if you do have a car and want to travel closely to
21 go to a restaurant here is the list and you're more
22 than welcome to it. What we will do is an hour and a
23 half or an hour and 15.

24 MR. COOL: Hour and a half.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Hour and a half. So it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11:30. So we'll be back in the room at 1:00 to give
2 you time to be able to prepare your questions, your
3 comments, your amplifications and be well fed. Okay?

4 So thank you very much. And we'll break.

5 (Whereupon, at 11:31 a.m., the meeting was
6 adjourned, to reconvene this same day, 11/8/10 at 1:00
7 p.m.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 MR. HODGKINS: We ready? As I heard
3 somebody say, You ready for some football. And it's
4 Monday night and the Bengals are playing. So that
5 will be a real treat.

6 Couple things. Not that this would apply
7 to this group, I'm sure. But the other thing is, you
8 know, if you don't want to stand up on the microphone
9 and talk if you fill out your Marriott cards that are
10 right there and ask your question I'll read it out
11 loud myself, you know, to make it as anonymous or
12 whatever as possible.

13 Kim, will you get them?

14 So Kim will collect them. But if you'd
15 rather in a discreet way want to write your question
16 down and have someone reading that's absolutely no
17 problem whatsoever. And, in fact, on our first
18 Washington, D.C. we had a webinar and that's pretty
19 much how we managed that information so as to be as,
20 you know, discreet -- if you want to use that word --
21 as possible. But by no means am I forcing you to get
22 up on the microphone. Feel free to sit where you are
23 and just ask, because I bet you you all are quite shy,
24 as witnessed by this morning's conversation.

25 So with that being said, occupational dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits.

2 Don, you want to take it away?

3 MR. COOL: Okay. So welcome back,
4 everyone. I hope you had a very good lunch, enjoyed
5 the salad and everything, had some of the dessert.
6 What I hope that does mean is that you enjoyed the
7 dessert so much that you're now all going to drift off
8 on me, because the first session of the afternoon is
9 always that dangerous time when people's blood sugar
10 levels have changed a little bit and all that sort of
11 stuff. But we put a topic on here that no one cares
12 about. Ah, they are awake. Okay.

13 So we're going to talk a little bit about
14 the occupational dose limits, the item which most
15 everyone, I suppose, looks at when they look at what's
16 happened internationally and they look at the United
17 States and they say, Why the difference?

18 So as we have done with the other
19 sessions, going to give a little bit of background.
20 I'll try to answer a couple of the questions if I can
21 remember them from early on.

22 And then we can start to engage in the
23 dialogue that gets beyond the just leave it at that.
24 I've already heard that message. Now we can explore
25 it a little bit more deeply, because as I said, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commissioners are probably not going to be very happy
2 if I write them a staff paper and analysis that says,
3 Everyone said just say no.

4 So just in case you haven't paid attention
5 to the limits any time lately the occupational
6 exposure limits for NRC set at 5 rem 50 millisievert
7 per year, straight, flat, single number. Those values
8 coming from the recommendations of ICRP in 1977 are
9 based on a radiation risk of one times 10^{-4} per rem:
10 fatal cancer. At that time that's pretty much all
11 that was looked at.

12 Now, as we talked about earlier, the
13 radiation risk number has changed. It's now five
14 times 10^{-4} . It includes both cancer incidence, as
15 well as mortality. So in one sense the underlying
16 scientific basis has changed, but it changed so long
17 ago that we've all sort of forgotten when the change
18 happened.

19 But you could argue or it can be argued
20 that the underlying scientific basis changed. The
21 radiation risk went from one times 10^{-4} -- 1.25
22 technically speaking -- we all know the only
23 significant figure is really in the exponent so I said
24 one -- to five times seven minus four. The dose limit
25 internationally has changed a little bit, and we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about that in a moment.

2 Okay. So you have that basic dose. You
3 also have the provision for planned special exposures,
4 which means that you can go in and apply for
5 permission to have an additional five rem of dose per
6 unique circumstance up to a lifetime cap of 25 rem.
7 That has been used very, very, very rarely. And, in
8 fact, I think until I talked with Doris a few weeks
9 ago in Austin, I'd never heard of one that had
10 actually had to have been used. But I found one, so
11 that helped me understand a little bit more that it's
12 out there.

13 All right. The limit is in total
14 effective dose equivalent from all sources under
15 control of a licensee. All right. Now, I know that
16 there are some specifics here we've played a little
17 bit with because this isn't an exact quote of
18 regulation. But it basically applies to all of the
19 sources. And that would include for the meds and
20 otherwise dose that gets accumulated on your x-ray
21 side of the house for people who are doing both
22 materials uses and x-ray uses. For many of you in the
23 industrial sector, you're using the gamma cameras, and
24 none of that really has any particular concern for
25 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Certain kinds of licensees have to report
2 their dose to us a single year: the reactors,
3 radiography. If you're in an Agreement State you're,
4 reporting your information to the Agreement State.
5 Those who are in NRC states report to the NRC.

6 Hence one of the little issues that the
7 staff has in developing its technical basis, trying to
8 look at what's the experience, what's the distribution
9 of doses, since only about 13 percent of the licensees
10 in the United States in the byproduct materials
11 programs are actually NRCs, we ave a very small
12 database.

13 We're working with the states to get some
14 understanding, but then there's a whole group of folks
15 who don't actually have to provide their dose records
16 to the regulatory authority. That includes all of the
17 medicals. So there are places within the regulated
18 community where we don't have a lot of information.

19 So part of what I'm going to be doing
20 today is asking you -- this is the first time I'm
21 asking -- is if you have information I don't want
22 personally-identifiable information but dose
23 distributions: number of individuals in this job
24 category in each of these kinds of dose ranges so we
25 can understand what the dose distribution looks like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That helps us in developing our technical basis.

2 So what's all the fuss about? Well, the
3 ICRP recommendation is 10 rem over five years, maximum
4 of five in only one year.

5 How did they get there? Well, they made
6 the change in 1990. The change was based on a couple
7 of factors. I'm only going to touch a couple of high
8 points. This certainly doesn't have all of the
9 detail.

10 If you want some nice light reading to
11 help with your insomnia tonight, you could go to ICRP
12 Publication 60, because one of the appendices is about
13 a 30-page long treatise on all of the rationale that
14 was involved in them deciding to change the dose
15 limits.

16 But first piece of that puzzle was the
17 understanding of radiation risk going from one to
18 five. And they felt like there needed to be some
19 reduction. On the public exposure side it went from
20 500 millirem to 100 millirem. Now, we're not talking
21 about that at this moment because the NRC knew about
22 that change in recommendation in time to include it in
23 our rulemaking. So we did it.

24 We didn't know about the change in the
25 recommendation on the occupational side. We were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already done and through the process before that
2 change in recommendation came up. So we couldn't look
3 at it in that previous rulemaking.

4 Second piece of the puzzle was that in
5 looking at occupational exposure one of the factors
6 that ICRP had in its mind was that it wanted to limit,
7 if you will, the total occupational dose over a
8 working lifetime to about 100 rem. And they were
9 using that risk, 5 percent, in comparison to some of
10 the other industries and things and trying not to be
11 too far out of line in terms of induced risk or
12 accepted risk for working population for some of those
13 other industries.

14 Now we know that the whole industrial risk
15 profile has changed over time. Being a farmer is much
16 more dangerous than doing some of the other things.
17 That whole profile has changed over time, but that was
18 where some of the underlying basis was, trying to keep
19 occupational exposure over the course of an
20 individual's lifetime -- say they worked for 50 years
21 -- to less than a sievert, or 100 rem. That's how you
22 get to 2 rem per year on average.

23 ICRP said, Well, there's nothing magical
24 about 2 rem; nothing makes or breaks 1.99 versus 2.00
25 versus 2.01. So, in fact, to allow some flexibility,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they said the average ought to be that, you can have
2 an averaging period of five years or so, a maximum of
3 5 in any one year, which was the previous
4 recommendation.

5 ICRP 103 did not change the recommended
6 occupational dose limit. They didn't change the
7 underlying basis. They said the underlying radiation
8 risk is still about 5 percent per sievert, we're
9 going to leave the limit exactly where it is.

10 So one of the questions that was raised
11 earlier was, Okay, who's made the change, who has not.

12 The simple answer to the question is the only country
13 that still maintains a single 5 rem limit is the
14 United States. Last I knew, the Mexicans were looking
15 at it. I don't know if they have finalized it. The
16 Canadians have a 10 rem over five years. The
17 International Atomic Energy Agency Basic Safety
18 Standards -- remember I said that that's adopted more
19 or less verbatim by many countries -- 10 rem over five
20 years, maximum of 5 in a year.

21 The European Union Directives applicable
22 in all of the European countries has been 10 rem over
23 five years, maximum of 5 in any year. The revisions
24 they are doing now, while still offering the
25 opportunity for a bit of flexibility actually hardens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they would want each country to do to a straight
2 2 rem, no more averaging.

3 So if you look around the world you'll see
4 three principal variations on the theme. You see 10
5 rem over five years where the five years is a rolling
6 average, maximum of five in any year. So one year
7 drops off, one year comes on, keeps rolling around.
8 Some countries have chosen to do 10 rem over five
9 years with a discreet five-year period. 2010, 2014.
10 Started dealing with the next five-year block.
11 Everything starts fresh. A little bit simpler for
12 some of the averaging calculations. Of course, that
13 has different ramifications perhaps to how you would
14 manage some of your people. And some countries have
15 said, The heck with all of this record keeping and
16 everything else, it's just going to be 2 rem per year.

17 Now, for any of those that have the
18 averaging in place most of them still do have the 5
19 rem, 50 millisievert per year maximum. So they have
20 some of that flexibility. So if you wanted to list
21 them out by countries that's how you would see them.
22 And I can't tell you exactly which ones. For example,
23 the French are now going to a straight 2 rem limit.
24 So that gives you a bit of idea of what folks are
25 doing out there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that little bit of background,
2 options. Well, first option. No change. I think
3 that's what most of you have sort of started with.
4 And, of course, you can argue very simply, I suppose,
5 Well, it says 10 rem over five years, maximum of 5 in
6 any one year, our limit is set at the maximum that
7 we'd be allowed in one year, five equals five QED.
8 Those who write the equations say, Done. And voila.
9 It's all completed.

10 Or you could make some modification. You
11 could go to the 10 rem over five years with a maximum
12 of 5 in a year. You could have rolling averages. You
13 could have fixed averages. You could simply have 2
14 rem per year as a fixed number. Many of you who have
15 been around for a little while remember the time
16 period when it was 5 rem minus 18 and there were NRC
17 Form 4s that went along with NRC Form 5s and you had
18 to have the dose histories and you needed to go back
19 and see where everybody was over the course of time.

20 And, of course, we all know that everyone
21 was very good in providing all the updated records so
22 that you never had to make the assumption about what
23 somebody had when they came to your facility. There
24 are a few snickers. Okay. I understand that.

25 That's sort of what you buy into if you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the question of averaging over some period of
2 time. That's why from what I've been told by some of
3 my colleagues in other countries, that's why people
4 went to the straight 2 rem because it was
5 mathematically much simpler and the regulatory
6 organization could grant some exemptions and otherwise
7 if they needed to have some individuals in the
8 transition period.

9 I think the experience of the French is
10 actually quite interesting, because what I am told
11 that they did was that they started back in '99 or
12 2000 and said, We want to move to implement just a few
13 recommendations. And so rather than putting it in the
14 regulation they said, Regulatory community, we want
15 you to not have anybody over four. And a year or two
16 later they said over three. And a little while later
17 they said over two. So they didn't actually put the 2
18 rem per year number in until about three years ago,
19 when it actually was ensconced in the regulation as a
20 requirement.

21 So they built an extended period of time
22 where there was a lot of the arm twisting to bring
23 down the exposures without it being formally part of
24 regulatory structure. Now, that actually works fairly
25 well when you have a single regulatory organization

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the reactor community is another entity of the
2 French government. So there are some lessons that we
3 can learn from that and there are some things that
4 perhaps don't translate exactly well to the U.S. model
5 of activities. But it indicates how they went an
6 extended period of time looking to an outcome which
7 was having a single limit.

8 And with that, those are the options.
9 Again, I think we go to the questions afterwards to
10 see if we've covered the points. And I don't expect
11 anyone has anything that they want to add to the
12 discussion. Go for it, folks. Let's go.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Let's go. Okay. So I'm
14 going to open it up to the panelists first. Audience,
15 just be patient. Once we get through the panelist
16 participation part we'll open it up.

17 And, Don, as you're pouring your glass of
18 water to take a pause and think, would you mind being
19 first?

20 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark Testing. One
21 of the questions -- and I've been discussing this with
22 my people for awhile, especially the radiographers --
23 is this something that they're looking at implementing
24 say, January 1, 2015 or whatever, you're no longer
25 allowed to get more than 2? Or is this something we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can phase in?

2 MR. HODGKINS: And I think --

3 MR. COOL: Let's hold up the mirror.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Yes.

5 MR. COOL: Because I think we've already
6 talked about the fact that there likely wouldn't be
7 any rule change until at least '14 or '15. The last
8 time NRC revised a regulation there was a several-year
9 implementation period. So the questions are not only
10 should we do it and what should it be and why, but how
11 do you provide for an appropriate transition if you're
12 going to do whatever it is that you're going to do.

13 And I know that that means that I'm asking
14 you to speculate on the possibilities. But that's, in
15 fact, what we need in order to build a basis for
16 describing the different options. So the answer back
17 is, Okay, what would be an appropriate period of time
18 and could it be done and what would the impacts be if
19 you wanted to do that.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Back to you, Don.

21 MR. SIDES: Well, as an industrial
22 licensee our operation's a little bit different than a
23 lot of the local labs in Houston. We don't do
24 chemical plant work, we don't do refineries, we don't
25 chase pipelines. Probably 80 percent of our work's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-house. A large portion of it's with x-ray tube.
2 Some of it's with selenium. We do have field jobs
3 where people work. But most of these -- our customers
4 actually providing some shielding.

5 So, yes, it will affect us to some extent
6 because radiographers being what they are, they're
7 radiographers. The big issue's going to be -- and,
8 you know, I hate to bring this up, but, you know, all
9 the old RSOs know this -- you get to a point where the
10 radiographers feel that you're trying to put them out
11 of a job. The film badges are going to get -- they're
12 going to start stashing badges. They're not going to
13 wear them. And there's not a thing we can do about it
14 unless we catch them not wearing their badges. And
15 that's something the regulatory authorities need to
16 think about, because you get to the point where you're
17 getting in these guys' back pocket, they're going to
18 take evasive actions, so to speak.

19 MR. HODGKINS: So did you kind of vote for
20 your option in that conversation?

21 MR. SIDES: My personal option is to leave
22 it alone. Just because the Europeans are doing it
23 doesn't necessarily mean we need to do it. We really
24 need to compare apples --

25 (Applause)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIDES: We need to compare apples to
2 apples. And currently, as I understand it, most of
3 the European countries have limits on quantities.

4 Is this not correct, Don?

5 MR. COOL: I don't know the details. What
6 I have heard is that the activity of many of the
7 sources they use is not the same level of activity
8 that we typically use here in a lot of the portable
9 cameras, the iridiums.

10 MR. SIDES: We don't buy sources in tens
11 of curies; we buy sources in hundreds of curies. So
12 you have to -- again, you have to compare apples to
13 apples. What works for them in Europe does not
14 necessarily work for the American industry.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Now, should I open it up a
16 little bit? Or let's just go around first.

17 Leonard?

18 Let's go around.

19 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. I'm
20 going to pass until we talk about constraints.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

22 Eric?

23 MR. ROHREN: So I could talk now about the
24 medical perspective or we could leave it at the
25 industry level for now, whatever you prefer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Let's go.

2 MR. ROHREN: So, you know, our situation
3 again is a little bit different, because as far as the
4 occupational exposure, it's our technologists working
5 with the patients who are getting the highest
6 exposure. Radiography, the x-ray technologists
7 generally don't get that high of an exposure because
8 like anything else, they can shield themselves. They
9 can step behind the wall, push the button. You know,
10 they can be very careful and minimize their dose.

11 The major exposure comes from our nuclear
12 medicine technologists, who are faced with a
13 radioactive patient in front of them and patients
14 don't always obey the rules. They have chest pain.
15 They have nausea. You know, they need somebody to
16 take care of them and our technologists need to be the
17 ones to go in there and interface with that patient.
18 And depending on the intensity of that encounter, it
19 can result in a fairly substantial exposure to that
20 technologist.

21 You know, I overall don't have a problem
22 with the 2 rem per year as we look at our numbers and
23 our radiation safety officers here. You know, we're
24 generally below that limit except under extenuating
25 circumstances. But as with industry, you know, once

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you start making that a hard cap you're going to run
2 into all sorts of problems, because occasionally you
3 will have people that are pushing up on that for
4 legitimate reasons.

5 And what that will involve is hiring more
6 technologists, distributing the dose amongst the
7 people. And it makes the work place less efficient.
8 It increases costs per medical procedure, which is not
9 really what we're going for in today's society.

10 So I don't see a direct dramatic impact.
11 But it certainly leaves us susceptible and in a much
12 more precarious position down the road again, because
13 we can't predict in a systematic fashion how that
14 exposure is going to stack up over a year's time.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Eric.

16 Alice?

17 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. I don't have
18 anything to add right now.

19 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve Campbell, TC
20 Inspection. 2A, please.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Why? Go D.

22 MR. CAMPBELL: Questions will follow, if
23 I'm not mistaken.

24 MR. HODGKINS: All right.

25 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson, Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Energy Institute. We believe that no change is
2 necessary at this time. We believe, as the NRC does,
3 that 5 rem per year provides adequate protection to
4 the workers. And there is no scientific reason to go
5 from 5 rem per year to 2 rem per year. There is no
6 scientific basis behind that. So at this point we
7 vote for no change.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

9 MS. BRYAN: Doris Bryan. I have a
10 preference to leave it as it is. I have a question
11 and then an impact. The question -- if you did go
12 with the 5 rem per year, 10 rem over five years where
13 would you start your ten year? Would you have to go
14 backwards and look at employee exposures? Or would
15 you start your ten years from the effective date of
16 the rule? And you can answer that later.

17 My impact would be in working with a lot
18 of my clients they have a problem getting workers to
19 work around these gauges and in radiation areas
20 anyway, particularly -- and a lot of my clients are
21 union. If you go into a union plant and you change
22 something like this then they're going to have a lot
23 of grief about, Well, why were you exposing me at 5
24 rem, now you've taken it to 2 rem, you know, am I
25 going to get cancer. It just -- it really becomes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disastrous.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Hey, Doris, with your
3 question can I turn it around and ask you the same
4 question in kind of the format of what do you think
5 the ten year should be, how would you want to count
6 it?

7 MS. BRYAN: I would want it counted from
8 the effective date of the rulemaking, because I would
9 have a problem if I had to go back five or six years.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. And why would you
11 have that problem going back five or six years?

12 MS. BRYAN: Because I am the person that
13 Don mentioned that has had to institute some planned
14 special exposures, and some of my people did exceed
15 the 5 rem a year.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. But you see how
17 asking why a few times really helps clarify the
18 position for the audience and for the transcript? So
19 if we can try and do that a little bit more, I
20 appreciate it, Doris.

21 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang with COSU. I
22 support no change. Reason is we don't have a sound,
23 solid scientific findings in radiation biology. Also,
24 with 5 rem a year or 2 rem a year in many countries
25 their background is about 1.5 to 2 rem a year. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sad thing their country have to evaluate all the
2 people and apply the same rules. And also, with that
3 dose is radiation harmful, harmless or even
4 beneficial? We don't even know. So it's just with
5 the current standard, with 5 rem, I think NRC provide
6 adequate protection to our workers.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

8 Ann?

9 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. I totally
10 agree with Dr. Wang.

11 MR. HODGKINS: John?

12 MR. MILLER: John Miller. And I would
13 definitely vote for 2A. And the primary reason would
14 be is to one, be able to justify the cost that would
15 be necessary to adhere to a 2 rem per year or a 10 rem
16 over five year regulation.

17 You know, you mentioned other countries,
18 especially in the EU that are implementing the 2 rem
19 per year. Well, industry gets a little bit more help,
20 especially in France, when it comes to their radiation
21 protection programs. The cost of implementing this
22 type of change is going to fall directly onto
23 industry. And there's -- you know, cost is going to
24 be staggering.

25 The other reason is that, you know, 5 rem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per year -- we're not talking about changing the doses
2 to the general public here. We're talking about an
3 occupational worker. That worker is trained. They
4 understand the risks associated with their job. They
5 accept those risks. And they're happy to accept those
6 risks because they draw a very good paycheck, you
7 know. And people trying to be pushed out of a job, if
8 it's at 2 rem, I mean, that's going to be a concern.

9 And then the other comment I wanted to
10 make -- and, Don, you mentioned that, you know, the
11 U.S. is the only country that has a limit at 5 rem per
12 year. I'd be curious to know -- and I'm sure the IAEA
13 has studies or statistics out there -- but I'd like to
14 see what the average occupational worker dose is
15 amongst countries.

16 Just because we have a 5 rem per year dose
17 as our limit doesn't mean that our workers get more
18 exposure than a country that has 2 rem per year. We
19 run a very, very tight radiation protection program.
20 We are very good at understanding what a worker's
21 going to get in a year based on their job. And we do
22 whatever we can to make sure that we stay within that
23 goal. And we keep our goals below 2 rem. Sometimes a
24 person might get, you know, 2.1 rem in a year. Is
25 that bad? You know, I would argue that it's not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's all I have.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

3 Toby?

4 MR. HEAD: Toby Head, H&H X-Ray. I agree
5 with John. Also, I think some of the problems that
6 you're going to run into as far as expenses also is
7 going to be training. You're going to have,
8 especially if you go with 2C, to a 2 R limit per year.

9 If these guys like Don said, don't go to stashing
10 film badges you're going to have an increase in the
11 number of people that you're going to have to hire.

12 Not only is the training cost going to be
13 effected on that, also you have to worry about your
14 increased controls, as far as TNR, make sure these
15 guys are trustworthy and reliable. That just adds
16 that much more liability, I guess you could say. And
17 -- well, for that reason I vote for no change.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Toby.

19 Laurie?

20 MS. MCGOWEN: Yes. I want to change it.
21 Laurie McGowen. I vote that we don't change it. One
22 reason is because most of your companies, even though
23 you have 5R -- that's the rule -- most of your
24 companies having R programs, they're keeping them
25 below that, anyway. And they have 3,600, 4,200,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever it is. And so when their people start
2 getting close to that then try to change things and do
3 more than they -- whatever they can do to keep them
4 below that. So very few people even reach a 5R per
5 year. But if you put it at 2 R that's 166 MR a month.

6 And as a old-school radiographer, when
7 they start getting close to that 2 R the badges are
8 coming off. So you spent all these years training
9 them to be safe and why to be safe and ensuring them
10 that 5R a year was a safe working level, just to tell
11 them now that, Oh, now we need to go to 2.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

13 MR. LEDOUX: I'm not going to repeat. But
14 what John Miller and Laurie McGowen -- I agree 100
15 percent with what they said. I will add, though that
16 a little bit more on to the -- we have -- our admin
17 limit, our corporate admin limit is 50 percent of the
18 legal limits across all the limits. So if you do that
19 and you go to 2 rem then you're -- and you're going to
20 have 1,000 -- or 1,000 millirem that's -- it's going
21 to be pretty tight.

22 And with the decommissioning and with our
23 processing facilities they take a lot of the waste and
24 a lot of the work from a lot of the nuclear utilities.

25 When we take an process that work that is dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intensive. That's going to put us in a pretty -- in a
2 bind. And we usually get up around 1,500 millirem, in
3 that range. Little -- we would feel uncomfortable
4 that we're only 500 millirem from the legal limit. So
5 that really puts us in a tough spot. So thank you.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne?

7 MS. SAVELY: Susanne Savely from Baylor
8 College of Medicine. We are actually located inside
9 the Texas Medical Center. And we're primarily a
10 research and academic institution. However, we do
11 have some doctors out in the field performing
12 fluoroscopy procedures and things like that. And
13 those are the ones that are up around 2 on occasion.
14 Not a lot of the time. But I don't what we would do
15 if we implemented the 2 rem, although I'm not opposed
16 to it personally. But what sort of administrative
17 controls would we have to put into place to protect
18 them?

19 And I agree with Laurie and Don in that
20 they would probably, as they approached the limit they
21 would, you know, cease wearing their badges, which
22 would be a real issue, too. So I don't know. What
23 would you do with them? Do you still continue to pay
24 them even though they're not allowed to work? And
25 like you said, I think at some point if you've got the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government involved and they're paying for part of
2 these people's salaries. In other countries that's a
3 little different from how do we handle this
4 administratively here in the United States.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you, Susanne.

6 Tony?

7 MR. YUNKER: Tony Yunker, Baker Hughes.
8 I'm kind of remaining kind of neutral on this because
9 in my experience over the last seven or eight years I
10 have never seen 1 rem per year. So it really makes no
11 difference to us in my division either way.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Gayle?

13 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton, Acuren
14 Inspection. Well, it definitely makes a difference to
15 us in our industry and the inspection industry,
16 because our guys traditionally get between 2 and 3 rem
17 per year, usually around 2 to 2.5 is the average. And
18 that could go higher if certain situations exist.

19 For instance, in the busy years when we
20 were rocking and rolling -- and everybody in this
21 industry knows what I'm talking about -- why, those
22 numbers went up considerably. We have never had
23 anyone in our company ever go over 5R in a year's
24 time. I think if you were to tell the radiographers
25 right now that we need to drop it to 2 they're going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say, Why, all these years I was at 5, am I going to
2 die of cancer now. You know, that's going to create a
3 scare that I don't know if you've even thought about.

4 Secondly, just to, you know, echo
5 everybody else that has said it, they will take their
6 badge off. Unfortunately, they will. You're talking
7 about their livelihood, the way they support their
8 family. These are people that don't have college
9 degrees. These are people that are blue collar
10 workers. They can go into this industry and with a
11 minimum amount of education can actually make a very,
12 very decent living. And they're not going to give
13 this up for your change.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. So we went around
15 the table once. How about can now the panelists react
16 to each other's statements. Is there anything you
17 want to amplify, clarify?

18 Jean, you didn't get a chance.

19 MS. J. STATON: I apologize for being
20 late. I got warm and fell asleep.

21 (Laughter)

22 MS. J. STATON: I am adamantly against
23 going below 5R. I see these guys out there and I can
24 go -- we've got 15 trucks. Actually, more than that
25 counting Houston. But for us to go to every job site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 24 hours a day to monitor these people is impossible.

2 So we have to depend on the training, we have to
3 depend on the integrity of the personnel that's out
4 there.

5 If I'm told -- I go back and tell these
6 guys, Well, it's 2 R a year -- when our guys start
7 getting close we take them out of radiation. If they
8 are working in another field, if they got ultrasonics
9 or Mag or something then we'll put them to work. Or
10 we can put them outside of the 2MR boundary rule, put
11 them to work. But if we don't have that -- and some
12 companies just do radiography -- these guys are out of
13 work. They're not going to wear their film badges.
14 So I'm concerned about their safety.

15 So then you'll say, Okay, well, that's up
16 to the RSO. We are one person. We cannot be out
17 there. We would have to increase the payroll. We
18 would have to give more people out there more -- give
19 the -- more monitoring out there. We'd have to have
20 much more restrictions, much more paperwork. You --

21 With the paperwork that we have now it's
22 almost impossible for me to get out there in the field
23 and see what's going on, because when I do, when I'm
24 gone I come back and I'm faced with miles of
25 paperwork, whether it's just calibrations or whatever.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we really need to leave it where it is so that we
2 can keep our guys working, because if -- the guys are
3 the ones who get out there and do the job. If they
4 don't -- I don't know about everybody else here -- but
5 I'm getting too old to get out there and climb towers.

6 That's it.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

8 Don?

9 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark Testing. I'm
10 not completely sure of my data but there was a article
11 in Materials Evaluation recently discussing the future
12 of NDE. And they're projecting by 2015 somewhere
13 around 200, 250,000 people short of what we need to do
14 -- need to have now. And that's before any of the
15 major projects come on line like the nukes or
16 anything, because those plants -- those projects
17 swallow up a lot of NDE people. So the answer to,
18 Well, we'll just put more people on, that's not going
19 to work because there's not people out there.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Yes, Steve?

21 MR. CAMPBELL: Steve with TC Inspection.
22 On the heels of Don with the anticipated shortage in
23 the industry, believe our government's headed
24 supposedly -- keep hearing on the news -- in a
25 recovery of a recession. And to limit this 2 R,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult for small companies to hire, for one. And
2 we're trying to put people back to work in this
3 country. And an interesting stat on Sunday morning's
4 Good Morning America, we could fulfill 200,000 jobs a
5 month for the next ten years and not put a dent in
6 that unemployment rate.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Now, we've heard --
8 well, we haven't heard from the medical industry, as
9 far as, you know, the sense that this would get people
10 out of work. Is there more that the medical folk want
11 to talk about as far as getting folks out of work, if
12 you will, because of this regulation? Just to give
13 another industry's perspective.

14 Eric?

15 MR. ROHREN: Yes. I might actually have
16 my colleagues, if they're in the audience, can step up
17 and maybe talk a little bit more about some of the
18 specifics, as far as what our limits are.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Breaking our rule, huh?

20 Opening it up to audience discussion.

21 MR. ROHREN: With permission.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. We'll be flexible.

23 MR. POSTON: Okay. I'm Jay Poston from
24 M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. The radiographers aren't
25 the only ones that will quit wearing their badges.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most of our interventional radiologists would quit
2 wearing their badges. They're always bumping up
3 against the 2 rem or higher. So that's going to be a
4 problem.

5 It's going to be a problem for patient
6 care. It's going to be a problem with them not
7 wearing their badges. I have enough trouble keeping
8 track of the 2,400 badges I give out every quarter. I
9 can't chase these people. So it is a problem for the
10 radiologists. Could be a problem for the
11 technologists in nuclear medicine PET.

12 And to jump ahead, you know, if we do this
13 and then we change the pregnancy limits we're really
14 going to be bumping up into some problems there in the
15 PET nuclear medicine areas.

16 MR. HODGKINS: You did jump ahead, too.

17 MR. POSTON: I'm sorry.

18 MR. HODGKINS: It's okay. No, you're not.

19 Okay. Panelists, any other reaction,
20 comments?

21 Oh, Mark?

22 MR. LEDOUX: Mark Ledoux. Another thing
23 to consider is as far as dose goes around, at least
24 being a health physicist, a lot of the dose is the
25 health physics technicians or a lot of the health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physics technicians. Right now there's a really big
2 shortage on HP techs in the nuclear power industry and
3 in the Department of Energy. So if you have less
4 people to spread the dose around, it means the dose
5 has got to go up. I mean -- and it's well within the
6 regulations now. But this is another area where you
7 don't really have the people to -- that need to do
8 those kind of jobs. So --

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

10 John and then Jean.

11 MR. MILLER: Yes. I don't disagree that
12 there would be occupational workers that may not wear
13 their badges to maintain their positions. But, you
14 know, that's not the right argument to use to justify,
15 you know, maintaining the limit at 5 rem per year. I
16 mean, we just have to step back and think how much is
17 this going to cost and what is it going to gain, you
18 know. I mean, to say that somebody's not going to
19 wear their badge or regulator would just pound on the
20 licensee to make sure that their radiation program's
21 more robust. So to me that's a poor argument to
22 convince the regulator to maintain 5 rem per year.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Jean?

24 MS. J. STATON: I think if going about
25 saying that they're not going to wear the film badge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's going to affect their health, because they're not
2 going to care how much they pick up because they're
3 not wearing their badge. I might catch a couple every
4 once in awhile. Mine now are so scared of me they do
5 -- they call me at 2:00 in the morning if there's a
6 problem. That's what I want. That's exactly what I
7 want.

8 But if it gets -- if they start leaving
9 their badge knowing that, you know, Hey, she's over in
10 Beaumont, I can do this up in Kingsville, okay, well,
11 it's not going to hurt anything, you know, you can't
12 feel it, see it, touch it, that's a bunch of bull,
13 that's government policy, they just regulate us to
14 death -- I'm afraid lowering it is not just going to
15 take them from not using their film badge, but they're
16 just not going to care anymore.

17 Because then they're going to have to get
18 out of the business if they receive an over exposure
19 if they do wear their badge. And if they receive over
20 a 2 -- say they pick up 2,500 MR, okay, then they're
21 out of the business. If you're a small company, you
22 don't have anything else but radiography, we have to
23 lay that person off. Lay that person off. All right.

24 Who pays for unemployment insurance? So it's going
25 to affect everybody money-wise. It's going to affect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the individual. I just think it's the wrong step to
2 go to.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Jean.

4 John Head kind of pointed out -- and one
5 of the phrases we use -- or Don had spent a lot of
6 time the last time saying, So you're writing this
7 recommendation.

8 And, John, you were saying that, Well,
9 gee, I wouldn't open the paragraph off with nobody
10 will wear their badges.

11 Do you guys feel like or can you as
12 panelists start writing that letter for Don to justify
13 one of those three areas that you just heard? So what
14 he should say is or what he should write is? One?

15 MR. MILLER: I'd say you have no technical
16 or safety basis to incur the cost to change the
17 regulation. It's bottom line.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else want to add to
19 that?

20 Yes, Don.

21 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark. In
22 deference to John, he is right that the guys are not
23 going to wear their film badges, it's not a legitimate
24 argument. It's never meant to be a legitimate
25 argument. It's a statement of fact. You know, I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been a radiographer 40 years. I know some guys been
2 in here a long time. But again, there is no
3 technical, there's no scientific basis to justify
4 lowering the limit to 2 rem. I mean, just because
5 somebody else does it is no real reason why we should.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Anybody else want to
7 help write?

8 Yes, Ann.

9 MS. TROXLER: My question is -- oh, Ann
10 Troxler. My question is nobody has mentioned so far
11 risk versus benefit. I've seen risk up there a lot.
12 But what is the benefit as opposed to this risk? I
13 think that has to be the licensee's decision because
14 they're the one funding all of this.

15 MR. HODGKINS: So, Ann, can we ask the
16 licensee does anybody see any benefit in this? As a
17 licensee, do you see a benefit?

18 MS. TROXLER: Please ask them.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Right. Ask them.

20 MS. TROXLER: Okay.

21 Does anyone see a benefit in anything
22 other than 2A?

23 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark. Absolutely
24 no benefit. Our licensing costs have increased
25 tremendously over the last 20 years. Sources -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prices of sources have quadrupled probably in the last
2 ten or 12 years. There is no financial incentive to
3 get into this business to start with. If you have the
4 money that it takes to get into the NDE business and
5 you actually spend that money getting into this
6 business I suggest you see a psychologist.

7 (Laughter)

8 MR. HODGKINS: Is that the answer you were
9 looking for, See a psychologist, Ann?

10 Anybody else?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. You getting the
15 drift? I mean, let's go deep here. Let's really talk
16 --

17 Leonard?

18 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. I will
19 make a comment. The hypothetical benefit is not for
20 any company. It's the benefit of the worker and his
21 overall health, assuming that the objective here is to
22 maintain his working lifetime dose below 100 rem
23 total.

24 That assumes, I guess, you start at age 20
25 and retire or quit or whatever at age 70. Very few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people do that in the same occupation, first of all.
2 Yearly we change workforces quite a bit in this
3 country. And it's becoming more and more prevalent.

4 The -- there will be no financial benefit
5 to anyone that I can think of by changing the limit.
6 There -- financial -- if you're talking benefit and
7 you see dollar signs that will not happen with the
8 change to this regulation.

9 MR. MILLER: Shielding manufacturers might
10 do pretty good.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Say again?

12 MR. MILLER: I said your shielding
13 manufacturers might do pretty good. Consultants to
14 help you get your dose down.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else then?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. HODGKINS: How about can we now open
18 it up the audience?

19 If you haven't heard your perspective said
20 or you want to amplify, magnify, change please feel
21 free to speak up at this point.

22 Excellent. Use both microphones, you guys
23 so you can follow.

24 MR. HUBER: Again, I'm speaking from a
25 well logging perspective. But after 35 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Wait. You got to say your
2 name first.

3 MR. HUBER: Oh. I'm sorry. David Huber,
4 Baker Hughes. Speaking from a well logging
5 perspective and 35 years in the business, I can
6 remember 15 years ago when 3, 4, 5 rem per year was
7 not uncommon.

8 In the past 15 years we've increased the
9 size of our sources, increased our activity. And we
10 have reduced our dose significantly to the point now
11 we're doing ALARA investigations at 200 millirem per
12 quarter. So it says a lot about just policing,
13 dinging on people about work habits, you know, some
14 engineering improvements. But, you know, we did it.
15 It can be done.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

17 Let's go over to this microphone next.

18 MR.,. HEYER: My name is Ralph Heyer with
19 Thermo Fisher Scientific, formerly Texas Nuclear. We
20 tend to look at this 5 rem as a terrible number for
21 some reason, a number that needs to be attacked and
22 either reduced. I look at the perspective that I
23 would say 90 percent of our customers aren't even
24 getting anywhere near a fraction of that. I dare say,
25 20 millirem as industrial gauge users.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We, as a manufacturer distributor, have
2 technicians, health physics technicians, again,
3 occupationally exposed workers who received this quote
4 unquote training. We tend to forget they're trained.

5 They're -- and they're getting close to 3, 4 rem.
6 And it's not because of lack of policy procedural,
7 it's business is good. There's a lot of work that's
8 out there. So now you want to drop that number. So
9 what's the recourse? We hire new people? Hey, that's
10 great, the economy is going up. But where's the cost
11 savings and that aspect?

12 So I'm inclined to say really, no change.

13 It ain't broke. Let's look at it from the
14 perspective of the applications. I mean, we have, you
15 know, source of special nuclear and byproduct material
16 licenses. Each cannot be treated alike. Each are
17 unique in their way. And yet the regulations are
18 written for all radioactive material users. Let's use
19 this thing called training and definitely let's go
20 back to risk-based analysis. I mean, this was the
21 basic principles for a lot of things that we've dealt
22 with in the rule changes in the 70s back when I was
23 with the NRC. So, you know, just food for thought.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you very much.

25 We move to this microphone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANFIELD: Earl Banfield with Team
2 Industrial Services. I guess the first place I'd like
3 to start is with a question. Has the ALARA regulation
4 achieved the expected results? And it's really a
5 question of the regulatory community.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Can you turn the question
7 --

8 MR. BANFIELD: Dr. Cool?

9 MR. HODGKINS: -- around on yourself? Has
10 it worked for you?

11 MR. BANFIELD: Yes. I believe it has.
12 But statistically, the big picture is has it worked
13 for everybody. In the big picture. Have we reduced
14 the exposures to the workers.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen would like to take
16 that.

17 MS. ANDERSON: From the power reactor
18 section, definitely, yes.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else want to talk
20 about that?

21 MS. J. STATON: In industrial radiography
22 the ALARA concept has really helped the extra
23 training, the extra observation. Yes, the ALARA
24 concept is very well received.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else want to add to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. HODGKINS: Medical?

4 MR. ROHREN: Eric Rohren. Absolutely.
5 That is a fundamental part of what we do in the
6 medical field, as well.

7 MR. BANFIELD: So that's actually where we
8 should be driving, to a lower exposure. And we have a
9 regulation and a process in place now that achieves
10 that result. Do we need anything more? We're going
11 in the direction we need to go. With that said, I
12 think the option 2A no change, is appropriate. We're
13 doing -- you know, we're doing what we need to do to
14 get the exposures lower.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Your turn.

16 MR. ANDERSON: Lloyd Anderson, High Tech
17 Testing. I also go with 2A as my choice. Several
18 reasons that we've already talked about. One of them
19 is it's not -- hasn't been shown that it's even
20 justifiable to go less than 5 rem a year for health
21 reasons or any other benefit. And also, I don't
22 believe that we should reduce ALARA from 5 rem a year
23 to 2 rem a year just to align ourselves with the
24 international community.

25 I have some figures that I took from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically our company here over a five-year period.
2 In 2004 we had ten radiographers. These are full-time
3 radiographers that worked for the full year. And the
4 average dose to those ten was 1.694 rem. But three of
5 those ten were over 2. So we had some that were
6 fairly high. The highest one was 4.242 and the lowest
7 .733 rem. So you can see there's a big variation.
8 Depends on what job you're doing, where you're at, who
9 you're working for, how -- you know, how many hours
10 you're working. There's a lot of factors that go into
11 this that determine what your dose is going to be.

12 The -- I don't think that you can make one
13 fit work for every industry in the country. Ours is
14 industrial radiography. And industrial radiographers,
15 like it's already been said, once we get to
16 approaching 2 rem a year then they won't wear their
17 badges. So you're not going to get a true assessment
18 of what their actual dose was. So you won't know if
19 it's below 2 rem or not for the year. That's -- you
20 know, that's -- it just won't work.

21 Already this year -- I'm going to just
22 jump ahead to 2010 -- for the eight months that we
23 have accounted for this year, with 48 full-time
24 radiographers received a dose of 64.47 rem in an
25 eight-month period. Which if you divide that by eight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months gives you a dose of 8.05 rem a month. Take
2 that out. Extrapolate it over a 12-month period gives
3 you a 96.708 rem. Divide that by the 48 radiographers
4 and your average is over 2 rem, 2.015 rem for the
5 year.

6 Already in eight months we've had 11
7 exceed 2 rem in the eight-month period, of 48. And I
8 just don't see the benefit of doing this for several
9 reasons that I've already mentioned. And the major
10 one, I would think, would be there's no demonstrable
11 evidence that dropping the dose rate to 2 rem a year
12 will have any benefits, as far as the health or
13 longevity of any of the industrial radiographers.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Lloyd. Appreciate
15 it.

16 MS. JONES: Lynn Jones with Metco. Like
17 the other industrial radiographers, radiography
18 companies that have spoken, we have similar numbers,
19 as far as our radiographers. And I will send you some
20 exact numbers. But about half of our radiographers
21 would either exceed 2 R in a year or they would get
22 close enough that we would have to remove them from
23 industrial radiography for fear that they would
24 exceed. So my preference by far is 2A.

25 But I also want to address the issues with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2B. That one is going to be very difficult, because
2 as it is now we do request the exposure histories of
3 everyone that joins our company, going back as many
4 years as we can.

5 But I will tell you it's rare to even get an exposure
6 report for the current year received back.

7 So there's just not any way that we're
8 going to get ten years' worth or five years' worth of
9 previous records, so that one is just not one that's
10 going to be able to reasonably be achieved.

11 And as far as the 2 R, again, we would
12 have so many personnel that would go over. If that is
13 the option that is decided, I'd like to see that
14 phased in sort of in the way that you described, that
15 perhaps with, you know, over a three-year period, it's
16 down one R and then another three or four years it's
17 down another R.

18 You know, the industry is changing and
19 there is different developments that we have that have
20 reduced the exposure for personnel. And over a long,
21 ten, 15-year period I think we could achieve 2 R. But
22 I don't think today that industrial radiography could
23 achieve 2 R. Thank you.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you very much.

25 Next?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WITTER: My name's Dwight Witter with
2 CAN USA. I think that the film badge issue really
3 becomes a non-issue when you look at radiation dose,
4 because if you're a good RSO, you're tracking that
5 throughout the year. You can tell when they're not
6 wearing their film badges anymore, because their dose
7 drops way down. Their activity stays high but their
8 dose goes way down, so you can track that, so that's a
9 non-issue.

10 I think one of the bigger issues is if you
11 change to a 2 rem per year limit then how are you
12 going to effectively do that across an entire
13 industry. And the only way I can come up with is you
14 lower the curie strength, keep your crank-out
15 distances for industrial radiography about the same.
16 So you stay with the same size radiation areas and you
17 have lower curies.

18 If we have lower curies then you can
19 effectively keep your 2 rem. But does that mean the
20 next thing the NRC does is raise that level on iridium
21 192 sources so now you're talking about a 25-curie
22 source of concern and anything below that you don't
23 have to worry about?

24 So there are going to be some other things
25 that have to go along with this to help the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out rather than just saying, Okay, today we're doing a
2 2 rem, tomorrow we're going to have to work on the
3 sources of concern, because you're not going to be
4 able to use 100 curie sources anymore.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

6 Next?

7 Thank you.

8 MR. COLWELL: Dan Colwell. I'm from
9 Westinghouse Commercial Nuclear Fuel. We're a fuel
10 fabricator in Columbia, South Carolina. I wanted to
11 reiterate that I think the ALARA requirements that we
12 have currently are the effective way to reduce dose.

13 In our particular case we monitor 700
14 employees. Currently we're below .8 rem per as a
15 maximum dose. We average about .2 rem. And that's
16 been totally through our focus on ALARA. So my point
17 is whether or not you reduce this -- the annual limit
18 of 5 rem to 2 rem won't have any effect on the way
19 we're managing our doses right now. Just wanted to
20 reiterate that.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. HART: Tim Hart with the United States
23 Navy. First question I want to ask is if I looked at
24 the amount of work that's done in the United States,
25 the amount of work using radioactive sources done in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the United States and then looked at any other country
2 in the world and compared how much work we do as
3 opposed to how much work they do and then I started
4 looking at -- thinking about well, with -- I've got
5 all these people that are very well trained and I'll
6 put any radiation safety program in the United States
7 against anyone anywhere else and we're not federally
8 subsidized -- well, I am but -- most of the
9 radiographers, most of the moisture density gauge
10 workers that I've worked with, most of the folks that
11 are doing -- pick your poison -- medical, nuclear
12 power, it's not funded by the federal government.

13 So here we are, we're looking at trying to
14 find a way to basically do one of two things, either
15 reduce our source strength and take a lot longer time
16 to do work, which means I'm going to pay somebody to
17 do work for a lot more and now you're going time and a
18 half or I'm going to take and get me -- we're ahead
19 ten radiographers in my company -- I'm going to have
20 20.

21 And now I've got 20 people and that's 20
22 people that I've got to make sure all are trained to
23 the same level and not make mistakes, because, you
24 know, even the good ones make mistakes. So now I've
25 got twice as many people to police.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I guess I go back to what everybody
2 else has said. Where are we going with the exposures?

3 At what point does the low level of exposure become
4 so low that we don't have to do anything else? Okay.

5 So the next time becomes -- the next time they do an
6 ICRP 175, in ten years it is 1 rem. Or 500 MR or
7 whatever it might be. And so at what point?

8 You know, folks, we're our own worst
9 enemy, because now we come and tell everybody out
10 there, Well, it must be really bad stuff because they
11 have to keep knocking the levels down. This is
12 terrible stuff. So I just don't -- I don't know where
13 we're getting any gain from. And so my friend from
14 the NRC would like to hold up the mirror. And here's
15 the mirror.

16 I'm going to ask you to hold up the
17 mirror. At what juncture does the NRC come out and
18 say -- does anybody think it's a good idea to do this
19 as opposed to telling us, Here's what we're going to
20 propose to do, or, Here's what we've got, let's go do
21 it. It's kind of like we're guilty and now we have to
22 prove we're innocent. With all these regs, every time
23 I see it come out -- and I won't even go to Part 37 --
24 it's, This is what we want to do, here's our proposal,
25 now you guys tell us why we shouldn't do it. How

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about coming to us and telling us why we should do it?

2 MR. HODGKINS: Well -- hey, back to the
3 microphone. Back to the microphone. So put your NRC
4 hat on. All right? And so what should they come to
5 you with, as far as, you know, your request for doing
6 it?

7 MR. HART: I personally cannot find a good
8 reason to do it. Navy runs a great ALARA program.
9 Okay. Now, I'll tell you the secret, gang. Our
10 radiographers -- we have not had a radiographer break
11 100 MR in five years. Okay? Why? Because we got a
12 butt load of our radiographers and we spread them out
13 and we're federally funded. Okay? And it's not a
14 good thing.

15 The other thing is I can't make an
16 argument for something that seems to tell the public,
17 We have to knock this down because it's bad stuff,
18 because if I said to my friends in the medical
19 community, You better start knocking down that
20 exposure for everybody that you're treating, ever
21 notice how radiation for -- that when you go get
22 treatment for cancer or I get my cardio scan, my
23 thallium cardio scan, it's not bad stuff. That's not
24 bad stuff. But boy, if I go out there with a
25 radiography source it's bad stuff. I can't make the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 argument. Okay? All right.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Question did come in. And
3 I guess I'd say to this person, How would you answer
4 it. But because it's anonymous I want to ask you guys
5 this. How can one tell whether your cancer was caused
6 by exposure to radiation? And so what's the meaning
7 of that question as you -- as it's posed to me, you
8 can't. So --

9 All right. So does the audience want to
10 answer that? Come on up to the microphone, somebody
11 who'd like to answer that. Come on. Who wants to say
12 something?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists?

15 Yes, Leonard.

16 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. I'll
17 give it a crack.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

19 MR. EARLS: The -- you can't tell on a
20 given individual whether that particular cancer was
21 caused by radiation or smoking or little green men.
22 What is usually done is a case study or a controlled
23 study of some sort. Epidemiology, where they say,
24 Okay, we'll -- we look at a population of people, this
25 population was exposed to radiation of a certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level, this particular part of the population was not,
2 is there any difference in cancer incidence rates and
3 that sort of thing. It's a statistics things.

4 Given that, the major population that a
5 lot of these numbers come from, of course, is the
6 atomic bomb survivors from Hiroshima and Nagasaki,
7 which some of them are getting pretty old right now.
8 And then there's subsequent data. I think you
9 mentioned Mayak in the USSR, former Soviet Union. And
10 other data. We had a study of shipyard workers. I
11 believe some of that data comes in.

12 But short answer is for a given individual
13 you cannot tell whether that cancer was caused by
14 radiation. Leukemia is about the best tie I think we
15 have to radiation exposure. There are some data that
16 indicates some change in solid tumor incidence. But
17 it's not a matter of, I've got cancer, I must -- it
18 must be radiation. Don't go there because you can't.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

20 Anybody want to amplify it? Come on up,
21 somebody.

22 MR. KIRK: Yes. Scott Kirk, Waste Control
23 Specialist. I'd like to amplify on that point. You
24 know, cancer is -- it's a naturally occurring disease.
25 It does occur within our population at a very high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency or -- I think about 20, 25 percent of the
2 people in this room are expected to get some sort of
3 cancers, some of which are fatal cancers. But I would
4 even further go on to say that the ICRP also says that
5 radiation, even at high doses, is characterized as a
6 weak carcinogen, meaning that it's not that effective
7 at inducing radiation. And I think that under -- if
8 you look under options 2B --

9 Don, I think as you had mentioned, the
10 limit -- I mean the recommendation was not to exceed 5
11 rem in a year and then the 10 rem over a five-year
12 period was really supposed to be a way that you could
13 increment -- or I'm sorry -- enforce that standard
14 because the real threshold would be 100 rem in a
15 lifetime.

16 So I think when you really look at our
17 population right now, our workers, very few of them
18 would ever exceed a dose of 100 rem. And if 10 rem
19 over a five-year period of time is a way that you
20 could better enforce it maybe it's just a better way
21 that you could explain to the public and our regulated
22 population that we already have standards, if you
23 will, by the way, that we handle our workforce.
24 Nobody exceeds a dose of 100 rem if that is the
25 threshold that you're worried about. Those are my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks.

3 Panelists, amplifications, echos?

4 Yes, Jean.

5 MS. J. STATON: I have a question. What
6 could we do to make the -- what about training? We
7 train our guys. But like everybody knows, we can't be
8 out there all the time. But on the training it
9 depends on your RSO. If your RSO knows what he or she
10 is doing, if they're updated on the latest
11 information, if they care. So I would like to see
12 some -- we have to get our license renewed every five
13 years. Okay. So that gives us -- gives the guys a
14 brief refresher of what's going on, yadda yadda yadda.

15 But what if we had professionals? And I'm
16 not saying because I have friends that's a consultant,
17 I'm a consultant. But I really think somebody other
18 than the owner of the company should give a mandatory
19 class. If we got to take our five years -- take our
20 license every -- renew our license every years why not
21 renew our 40-hour radiation safety course? Yes, that
22 would cost us some money. But wouldn't we be helping?
23 We could eventually get to the 2 R a year.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Comments, questions,
25 amplifications?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the back of the room. Come on up.

2 MR. HOLLIER: Well, I got a question.
3 Gabe Hollier with National Inspection Services. How
4 does the NRC propose to keep track of this -- of this
5 100 MR or 100 rem per lifetime dose on employees? We
6 can't keep track of it for the last five years. Guys
7 switch, might go six, seven different companies in a
8 year, you know. And you're chasing, you're chasing,
9 you're chasing him trying to establish a dose for the
10 year. How do you guys plan to do that?

11 And why -- second question is, Why is
12 there such an emphasis by the federal government and
13 the NRC to switch over to a worldwide system when what
14 we have works, when everybody here is taking
15 participation in the ALARA programs and the things we
16 currently have in place and making them work. Why is
17 there such an emphasis to push towards something else
18 that is unnecessary with no medical evidence behind it
19 that suggests that we need to?

20 MR. HODGKINS: So, Gabe, let's do the
21 questioning for you, too. As far as in your first
22 question, How would you keep track of it, let me ask
23 you how would you see yourself being able to keep
24 track of that.

25 MR. HOLLIER: We can't do it now. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't do it now. I don't know. Is there a
2 radiography company out here that has the entire dose
3 for every employee that has been -- you know, you have
4 some companies. Give an example. You have a guy
5 that's been in business 25 years. Ten of the
6 companies he worked for have gone out of business. So
7 how do you estimate his dose for the whole -- for a
8 lifetime.

9 MR. HODGKINS: And --

10 MR. HOLLIER: What I'm asking is how is
11 the NRC preparing to do that. Are they going to --
12 are you all trying to set up something eventually like
13 the MSTs, where we have a national tracking database
14 on -- you know, that we'll be able to go to and we got
15 to start hiring a bunch of secretaries to start
16 inputting dose every month? I mean, how -- what's the
17 extent of this is my question. What is the extent?

18 MR. COOL: That's a good question. And
19 there's no good answer, because the first part of the
20 answer I would imagine would be the fact that NRC
21 requires some licensees to report the exposures of
22 their individuals each year.

23 MR. HOLLIER: Uh-huh.

24 MR. COOL: Now, because the U.S. is set up
25 with all of the Agreement States that means that while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, as a radiography company, report your data you're
2 going to report it probably to Texas.

3 MR. HOLLIER: Yes, Louisiana, Colorado or
4 one of the other --

5 MR. COOL: Or Louisiana. I've --

6 MR. HOLLIER: -- license states.

7 MR. COOL: Wherever you work. Which means
8 that there are 37, 38, 39 or so different places that
9 have bits of the data. If -- for the NRC licensees we
10 have it in a database. No, it's not MSTs. It's
11 called Radiation Exposure Information Reporting
12 System, REIRS. You may have heard of REIRS, what it's
13 called. The only group of licensees for which that is
14 close is probably the power reactors. Fuels might be
15 pretty close, also because you have to report and
16 they're all NRC licensees. So it all comes into the
17 same place.

18 When you look at just the radiography,
19 you've got 37 states and the NRC so you've got 38
20 different places. And if by some mechanism we were
21 able to share that, then perhaps you'd get a momentary
22 capture.

23 One of the questions that has come up,
24 holding up the mirror, is exactly the question you
25 asked, Should we require all licensees to report the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occupational exposure of each of their workers each
2 year?

3 Then the question would be how would the
4 different regulatory organizations share that so that
5 Texas, Louisiana and Maryland and Virginia and Georgia
6 and Florida and NRC all get together so we could
7 cross-connect them. That would be a second-tier
8 question.

9 The requirement on the licensee would be
10 very simple. But, of course, that also has
11 implications of -- of course, now, you have that
12 requirement already. The meds don't.

13 MR. HOLLIER: Well, it's not quite that
14 simple to gather all of that information and send it
15 in to the NRC and to each individual state and what
16 not.

17 So what I'm saying is by changing
18 something that is currently working, that's currently
19 fine, everybody understands completely, just to be the
20 same as the other countries in the world, which, to be
21 honest with you, most of us in here and most of our
22 employees don't give a hoot what Europe's doing,
23 doesn't care what Mexico's doing or Canada for that
24 matter. I don't care. I'm an American.

25 And, I mean, why do we want to open up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that can of worms and start adding all of those things
2 that you just mentioned that would probably have to
3 come down the pike to be able to track all this stuff?

4 There's no need for it. This is all unnecessary. So
5 --

6 MR. COOL: Well, let's hold up the mirror
7 for a second.

8 MR. HOLLIER: Okay.

9 MR. COOL: So you're a radiographer. I
10 think you said you were in Louisiana. So you're
11 reporting to Ann.

12 MR. HOLLIER: Uh-huh.

13 MR. COOL: And I assume that each year
14 you're reporting the occupational exposure of each of
15 your occupationally exposed workers to Ann. Correct?

16 MR. HOLLIER: Yes.

17 MR. COOL: So what would need to change?
18 Maybe Ann and Alice and Don and all of the other
19 people need to do a better of sharing their
20 information. Well, what would need to change from
21 your standpoint?

22 MR. HOLLIER: Well, when you have multiple
23 licenses it's -- it gets more difficult when you have
24 multiple. You have to report to multiple state
25 agencies for the people that work like -- give an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, we hold licensees in Florida, we hold
2 licenses in Mississippi, Arkansas, Alabama.

3 I mean, you got to start reporting or you
4 got to keep track of all that for each one of those
5 areas. So to conglorobate all of it at the end and
6 provide that when an employee goes -- say, he gets
7 hired on in Texas -- it gets to be a lot to put in.

8 MR. COOL: So at the risk of going
9 someplace that I don't want to go, are you actually
10 suggesting --

11 MR. HODGKINS: But he will.

12 MR. COOL: -- it would be simpler for you
13 if you just reported it to one place?

14 MR. HOLLIER: Oh, I don't want to report
15 to the federal government. Believe me. It's hard
16 enough to deal with you guys as it is.

17 (General laughter)

18 MR. HOLLIER: So --

19 MR. HODGKINS: So, Gabe, did -- that was
20 the first question you asked. Wasn't there a second
21 part to it?

22 MR. HOLLIER: Yes. We got so carried away
23 I forgot what the second question was.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Take your time. Be
25 patient. And you'll get another opportunity if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did lose your track.

2 MR. HOLLIER: Yes.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks for the courage to
4 stand up, because I think it did represent some people
5 out there.

6 MR. HOLLIER: Absolutely.

7 MR. HODGKINS: And for those he
8 represented, come on up to the microphone. Okay?

9 MR. PEDERSON: Roger Pederson, NRC. Just
10 a little clarification. I heard the question from the
11 previous gentleman. What the NRC was proposing, in
12 terms of 100 rem in a 50-year working lifetime. And I
13 think the answer is we're not. I haven't heard any
14 proposal from the NRC that we're planning to regulate
15 on a lifetime dose where you'd have to keep a lifetime
16 dose history.

17 I've heard a number of people ask, you
18 know, what the technical basis is for changing the
19 dose limit. I think we're forgetting that early on
20 Don pointed out that the risk factor changed
21 significantly. A number of years ago -- just a little
22 bit of history -- the justification for a 5 rem dose
23 limit was attacked several years ago. And the ICRP
24 came up with a rationale that if you look at the risk
25 of dying of cancer at a 5 rem dose limit, that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparable to the risk of dying from other causes in
2 what is considered other safe industries.

3 So that's that comparability. That's that
4 -- I'm not sure of the word -- that calibration point,
5 I guess, in terms of how safe is safe enough, in terms
6 of radiation exposure.

7 Well, after that rationale was put into
8 place then the dosimetry of the survivors from
9 Hiroshima and Nagasaki was looked at and it was
10 determined that the doses that were estimated were way
11 to high. So they recalculated the doses of those
12 individuals which caused the risk factors to go up by
13 a factor of five almost.

14 So now given that, that the risk factor is
15 five times higher than what you thought it was when
16 the rationale was put into place, the 5 rem a year is
17 safe enough, then that's the basis for changing the
18 dose. That's the basis for why the ICRP went to now a
19 2 rem per year on average or 100 rem in a lifetime.

20 So there is some technical basis there.
21 It's not hard science. It's more rationale. And what
22 we're looking for is what the -- you know, what the
23 impacts would be from doing any of these things,
24 whether we should change a 5 rem per year dose limit,
25 whether we should, you know, go to 2 rem per year like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some people did. The purpose of having a 2 rem in a
2 year or a 10 rem over five years is so that when an
3 individual works for an entire lifetime they're not
4 more than 100 rem. That's what -- that's where you
5 get to that 100 rem in a lifetime thing.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Roger.

7 Anybody else want to -- yes, Mark?

8 MR. LEDOUX: If the NRC looked at -- I
9 mean, the current rules, including ICRP and so forth,
10 including the radiation protection industry is based
11 off the linear no-threshold model dose response curve,
12 it's my understanding that that is -- I mean, it's
13 conservative and it's prudent but it's by no means
14 conclusive that that is. So what about we looking at
15 that again and going something that maybe is not so
16 onerous and then this would make more sense here?
17 Does that make sense what I'm saying or what I'm
18 asking?

19 MR. COOL: Okay. That's a good
20 observation. And, in fact, there is an ongoing huge,
21 in terms of dollars, effort looking at trying to
22 further understand effects at low dose.

23 And I'm going to put that in quotes,
24 because the Department of Energy Low Dose Program --
25 when you start to analyze what they mean by low dose,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they mean basically anything that's under about 10
2 rem, because of the way you do the dosimetry and those
3 sorts of things.

4 So there's a lot of effort that's trying
5 to deduce whether or not you can distinguish effects
6 at lower and lower levels. So the obvious question
7 that I think you've rightly put on the table is, Okay,
8 we don't know what the effect is so we're going to
9 have to make an assumption.

10 And all of us have our own personal
11 beliefs about whether a linear assumption is exact
12 right, whether it's a sort of quadratic linear
13 component, whether there's any dose rate effectiveness
14 that should be accounted for in low levels of
15 exposure, whether in fact there is some point at which
16 there's a threshold and we really should ignore
17 everything below that, or whether it's super linear
18 and that when it gets to very small levels, if in
19 fact, it has more effect per unit dose, or whether in
20 fact not only does it go through a threshold but
21 whether in fact has a -- the word is hormesis, like a
22 actual positive effect. Okay? All those models are
23 out there.

24 The state of the science today as I
25 understand it -- and perhaps you'd like to elaborate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where your understanding is -- is that's an area where
2 we don't actually know.

3 So what ICRP said in their recommendation
4 is what we don't know. So for purposes of a
5 prospective radiation control program. we recommend
6 the linear approach so that you can add things
7 together and have some sort of rational model for
8 setting up a control program.

9 They actually were kind of careful this
10 time about not saying they believed that that's what
11 the science actually was. And, in fact, if you read
12 some of the words about how they view the use of
13 collective dose and adding up all of the exposures,
14 they say, You shouldn't do that because adding those
15 up and then doing the mathematical calculation to get
16 number of effects is not accurate or appropriate,
17 there's just way too much uncertainty, you can't know
18 so you really shouldn't use collective dose.

19 So if you look at ICRP, at least as I
20 remember reading it the last time, they are a bit -- I
21 won't say ambivalent -- but they are not firm except
22 that for lack of anything better, constructing a
23 radiation control program on a linear basis is a
24 reasonable and prudent and fairly safe hypothesis. So
25 all that's very nice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we're in a range where you can't
2 exactly know. And people continue to do the research.

3 And there will be the ongoing debate back and forth
4 about whether there is a beneficial effect and what
5 level it is and how the regulatory program would work.

6 We don't quite know. So the question has to come
7 back to under those set of circumstances -- because
8 I'm fairly confident it isn't going to be resolved
9 before I get to retire. It is, by the way, a nice
10 single-digit number. And this probably won't be done
11 before I leave, which is okay with me, too. I'm with
12 you on that one. What kind of description should we,
13 the NRC staff, be providing to the Commission as a
14 basis for a policy decision.

15 So this is where I'm going to do what Dan
16 said I was going to do a little bit ago and say, Okay,
17 I've got to write this paragraph -- a couple
18 paragraphs and a commission paper -- that says, We
19 should not change the dose limit, it should remain at
20 5 rem per year, that's what the staff recommends.

21 Now, the paragraph you need to write for
22 me is the explanation which counters what they are
23 being told by various other groups and international
24 folks, some of what Roger just said was, Well, the
25 underlying basis changed and all the other -- all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that scientific information says it's more risky than
2 when you based your regulations, how can you say that
3 there's no technical basis. What would you write?
4 What would you suggest that we put in that record?
5 This is your chance to write something that the staff
6 would say, Give to the Commission.

7 MR. HODGKINS: And are the -- any of the
8 panelists want to jump in? Because it looks like we
9 have someone who's volunteering from the audience to
10 start the conversation. You guys okay with that?

11 Come on to the microphone. And you may
12 start the conversation.

13 MS. JONES: I'm Cathy Jones. And I have
14 my own consulting company, Service & Compliance. And
15 I consult to nuclear medicine facilities, PET,
16 diagnostic therapeutic nuclear medicine. And there
17 was something that -- I'm writing the paragraph.

18 We were talking earlier in the session
19 before lunch about everyone didn't want to make a
20 change. And the facilitator made a comment, Aren't we
21 the United States of America, shouldn't we be the
22 leaders rather than the ones sitting back thinking we
23 shouldn't make a change. Why can't making no change
24 be the leadership? Because we don't have good data
25 and we do stupid things when we just jump off a cliff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because everybody else does.

2 And I work in the medical industry. We
3 don't have a big problem if you said we had to make
4 it, you know, 2 rem rather than 5 rem. We don't have
5 a big problem. Maybe in a few situations we would.
6 But what you're telling the public is that for all --
7 my whole working life that 5 rem has been okay, even
8 when it was five times whatever into the -- whatever
9 -- we know what it is. But anyway, when we changed
10 that in '94 to just 5 rem per year. But we're telling
11 the public, who's already schizy as heck that that's
12 not safe enough.

13 And already we have like, if somebody has
14 a cardiac scan, we've got echo techs who don't want to
15 do an echo on this patient because he was injected for
16 a cardiac scan because they're scared to death. Well,
17 I may be pregnant, or, I may be thinking about getting
18 pregnant in the next five years. And we have to do
19 all these staff in-services on why the public dose is
20 okay because so and so doesn't even get anywhere near
21 5 rem per year and they work with it all the time.

22 But you're going to scare people even
23 more. And when you scare people you get into
24 liability issues. And when you go to a court of law
25 we may know a whole lot about radiation exposure, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jurors do not. And when you don't even know if
2 something created a higher chance of that person
3 getting cancer, having a problem with their baby and
4 you have a doctor going to court on this and it could
5 be settled against him -- or usually, he's going to
6 settle outside of court and he's got more liability.
7 We have enough liability.

8 We shouldn't be doing things when there's
9 all this wishy-washy science. And we should be the
10 leaders. That's why we're the United States of
11 America. We're not in the EU. We are the United
12 States of America. And we're leading. We're saying,
13 No, enough is enough. And that's all.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

15 (Applause)

16 MR. HODGKINS: Echo, amplification? We
17 got someone else coming up?

18 MR. SHARP: Jim Sharp with Sharp Radiation
19 Services. I just want to reiterate what Catherine
20 just said. I think we've lost sight of the fact that
21 often we have questions asked of us, What is safe.
22 And what are we going to tell the public? And we have
23 levels for members of the public. But the thing is,
24 when you're trying to tell someone what is safe about
25 radiation we got to give them an answer. And we say 5

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rem a year. So now we're going to change it to 2.
2 What are they going to think now? And like she said,
3 it leads to a lot of complications. That's all I have
4 to say.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

6 Anybody else, audience? Starting with
7 audience first this time. Risky, I know. But we're
8 going to do it. Come on, you guys. Anybody?

9 (No response.)

10 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists then, can you --
11 Gayle?

12 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton, Acuren
13 Inspection. I would like to echo what the two of them
14 just said but broaden it from the general public to
15 our workers, because, as I said earlier, our guys in
16 the field depend on us, the RSOs of the industry, to
17 keep them safe. And now all of a sudden we drop from
18 5 to 2. That's a huge drop. And it's going to scare
19 them half to death.

20 It would me. I've been in the field for
21 many years. And I'm already just listening to you
22 guys talk I'm thinking, huh, wonder how unsafe I've
23 been all these years, even though my exposure to
24 date's not that high. I have been exposed to low-
25 level radiation for many, many years. So I'm starting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to think just listening to you I'm -- already the
2 little cranks are turning and the rust is falling off
3 of them. But, yes, the general public is going to go
4 berserk. But so will our radiation workers.

5 MR. HODGKINS: How about to close let's go
6 around the room. Okay?

7 Tony, comment?

8 MR. YUNKER: No comment at this time.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne?

10 MS. SAVELY: No comment.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

12 MR. LEDOUX: Nothing to add.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Laurie?

14 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. Well, I
15 agree with the last three people. Number one, you
16 know, you set thresholds and then you say we can get
17 so much. And it's like working in a refinery. You
18 say ten parts per million is a safe level. Well, we
19 accepted the risk to work at a safe level. Then five
20 years later you change it to, Oh, no, ten wasn't safe,
21 you got to get five. Well, what about the dummies
22 that have been doing it for 20 years? Oh, well, don't
23 worry about it. It will be all right. It's the new
24 generation we want to save.

25 (General laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCGOWEN: So you got to be able to
2 give them a reason. I mean, you can't just drop from
3 5 to 2. And if you're going to go from 5 to 2, then
4 you're going to have to say everybody that's gotten 5
5 over the past umpteen years, what could your medical
6 effects be.

7 I've been a radiographer for 32 years and
8 I haven't reached 100 yet. But now, hell, I'm worried
9 about the 70 or 80 I got.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

11 MR. HEAD: I've got nothing else to add.

12 MR. HODGKINS: John?

13 MR. MILLER: I think there were some good
14 points made with the public perception in ALARA. The
15 gentleman from the Navy brought that up initially.
16 And I know our industry as a whole, we bang our head
17 against the wall wondering why we can't convince the
18 general public, like, Nuclear energy and nuclear power
19 is the way to go, and radioactive materials are very
20 beneficial and we can't live without it.

21 But at the same time we drill down into
22 the people that are working with radiation and
23 radioactive materials that they got to get lower and
24 lower and lower.

25 And so there's a perception there that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, nothing is safe. And so it's a double-edged
2 sword, the ALARA philosophy. Thanks.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

4 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. No comment.

5 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. I support no
6 change and maintain the annual dose limit because
7 there's no consensus in this radiobiological research
8 in terms of the low-dose radiation versus effect.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Jean?

10 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton, Metco. Where
11 did the 2 R come up? I mean, what was the IAEA's
12 reasoning to go to 2 R? Why?

13 MR. COOL: The IAEA picked up on the
14 ICRP's recommendation that the average be about 2 for
15 reasons associated with the change in the risk factor
16 and a practical, sort of year-to-year approach in
17 order to have some degree of confidence that a
18 lifetime exposure would not exceed 100 rem. The NCRP
19 actually does it a little bit differently. I'll toss
20 this out and we might want to come back to it after
21 the break. I don't know.

22 The NCRP in their recommendation from a
23 few years ago, said that an individual's exposure
24 should be limited to one times their age. Again, with
25 the same effect of trying to make sure that over a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lifetime someone wouldn't get over 100 rem. Just to
2 make life a little more complicated for people.
3 That's another point of reference for you. I see you
4 smiling and I'm like, Oh, my. Okay.

5 MS. J. STATON: Well, you know, like some
6 of the other people have said, that it's going to open
7 up -- it would if it's allowed to change. It would
8 open up a lot of possibly lawsuits. My husband was in
9 the business for -- since he was 17. Yes, that wasn't
10 legal, but it was the 70s and, you know. He died.
11 And he was full of cancer. So does that mean I can
12 come back and say, Oh, well, they let him do too much.
13 It was -- who do I sue? We are a very litigious
14 society.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

16 MS. BRYAN: I think a couple of comments
17 that have not come up, or at least I don't recall
18 their coming up, there are a lot of studies out that
19 show absolutely not provable effects below 10 rem
20 acute. Yet we're talking about chronic doses. And as
21 far as I know and what I've been taught all of my long
22 years, is that they're not accumulative in the body.
23 So what's the problem? It ain't broke, so don't fix
24 it.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ANDERSON: I have nothing else to add.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Steve?

3 MR. CAMPBELL: This guy behind me kind of
4 scares me, that he took --

5 That's correct.

6 VOICE: Scares me, too.

7 MR. CAMPBELL: If you take the factor of
8 history from -- and he mentioned it twice, I think,
9 Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Is there something else we
10 need to know?

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. HODGKINS: Any other comment?

13 MR. CAMPBELL: Well, I mean, that was 60
14 years ago. Correct? Sixty-plus years ago. And just
15 to throw it out there, I have 30 years in the business
16 and was diagnosed with thyroid cancer six years ago.
17 I got the scar from ear-to-ear to prove it, thanks to
18 M.D. Anderson and the well taken care of staff up
19 there that took care of me. There was no background
20 or anything that says my cancer was associated with my
21 industry actions.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Alice?

23 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. Nothing to
24 add.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROHREN: Just a couple of comments.
2 One, you know, it's just a shame that we can't be more
3 data driven in all this process. The American College
4 of Radiology Society of Nuclear Medicine are starting
5 to put together registries. And we look at patients'
6 medical radiation exposure.

7 And there's -- patients are becoming more
8 interested. They're coming in and saying, Okay, I've
9 had a heart scan, two PET scans and a handful of CT
10 scans over the last year, you know, how much exposure
11 did I get. Now, it's a little more straightforward
12 for radiographic procedures. But nuclear medicine can
13 be factored in, as well.

14 Now, you put together a sum like that,
15 talk about public perception, they're going to be over
16 that 5 rem per year limit. You know, we're exposing
17 patients to this amount of radiation on a fairly
18 regular basis. Now, the ACRS&M and others are forming
19 a consortium to start to track these. Now, we've had
20 50 years of, you know, plus of radiation exposure.

21 It's a little surprising we don't have
22 more data to say that, you know, given what these
23 regulations are set at, are we seeing any higher
24 incidence of malignancy in this patient population, in
25 this population compared to folks who did not work in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the radiation field. I think going forward whatever
2 changes are adopted by the NRC, part of that should be
3 a tracking system to validate whether these are
4 actually having an impact on the outcome or not.

5 Just little observation, too. Something
6 doesn't quite add up when you say we're recalculating
7 the risk based on the fact that we thought it was one
8 -- or 5 percent, now it's 1 percent. There's a factor
9 of five difference. And yet the change in regulation
10 from 5 to 2 is only a little more than a half-of-a cut
11 in that. So it's not quite adding up that that, you
12 know, justification is based on those numbers alone.

13 So it just is reflecting again, number
14 one, there's a lot we don't know about this and we
15 need to get better data on what these exposures mean.

16 And then, number two, you know, thinking about public
17 perception from the medical imaging field when we try
18 to convince the patients that it's in their best
19 interest to undergo these therapeutic and diagnostic
20 procedures, you know, to convince them that we
21 actually --

22 I mean, I sit there every day and tell
23 them, We don't think we're doing you any harm by
24 subjecting you to this procedure, you know, we stand
25 to gain this benefit by finding out more about your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition. But that equation changes once that
2 perception is out there that now all of a sudden we
3 don't have confidence in what our values have been up
4 till this point.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

6 Leonard?

7 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard Earls. Just
8 to follow up a little bit on the shape of the dose
9 response curve at very low doses. Whether it's linear
10 or super linear involves hormesis. Whatever it is, we
11 know it's very little. Radiation is a weak
12 carcinogen. The issue about whether linear no
13 threshold is the way to do regulations is an argument
14 for a scientific-type discussion.

15 The issue is it's sort of like how many
16 angels can stand on the head of a pin. You're down in
17 a region where if you try to epidemiology you're going
18 to have to have literally millions of individuals in
19 your study, because the effect -- we know the effect
20 is so low it would be very, very, very difficult to
21 observe. So that -- just keep that in the back of
22 your mind. Is it beneficial? Is it more harmful than
23 we think? Less harmful than we think? Or do we have
24 any thought on the process? So don't worry about low
25 doses. We know that the effect, whatever it is, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

3 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark. It kind of
4 troubles me that scientific community's still relying
5 on data from the Hiroshima and Nagasaki bombs and
6 probably some of the Pacific Island tests. How do you
7 separate the data from the fallout and the actual
8 direct radiation? You can't separate that. So to my
9 limited, uneducated little mind, that's not -- it's
10 not something that you can use for a reliable data
11 source, because you've got several effects. You've
12 got the blast -- you've got the fallout and you've got
13 the direct radiation. How do you separate it?

14 MR. HODGKINS : Okay. Yes. We're going
15 to take a break. Fifteen minutes. I've got 2:40. So
16 we'll be back in the room 2:55 to continue this
17 conversation. Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

19 MR. HODGKINS: -- our session here with
20 Don helping us go through the option questions. And
21 starting with question 2.1. Is that right?

22 MR. COOL: Okay. Now, I'm not necessarily
23 expecting that there's going to be a lot of additional
24 discussion. But this is your opportunity to think if
25 there's additional things that you want to provide for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us. The first question was the impact associated with
2 dose histories, things like that for multi-year
3 averaging. And I know that several of you have
4 mentioned and a couple of people mentioned in sidebars
5 on the break how difficult it was to do that, how
6 difficult it is to get dose histories over even the
7 current year, let alone five years, people moving in
8 and out of your organization and other organizations.

9 And I'm seeing a lot of heads nod up and
10 down. But again, heads nodding up and down don't
11 exactly translate onto the transcript there. So I'd
12 like to verify that briefly with you. If you can
13 validate that. If there's any other questions.

14 And then to add one little tweak to that
15 as you go around and see if anybody has any thoughts,
16 several of you have touched on well, what you would
17 really need would be a national registry. And believe
18 me, I am not here to suggest that I really want to go
19 to a national registry. You know? I thankfully don't
20 specifically work with NSTS and some of the other
21 things you're familiar with. I actually tried to get
22 some of those things going before that was started.
23 So I remember the really bad days.

24 But on the other hand, we do require
25 information to be reported. That gets reported to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ourselves or to Texas or to Louisiana or Colorado or
2 whomever. And so if there are any other thoughts that
3 people want to put on the table to how to look at the
4 regulatory structure in terms of facilitating knowing
5 what your workers are getting, that would be something
6 good to add to the record now.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Want to go around the room?

8 Anybody want to jump in?

9 (No response.)

10 MR. HODGKINS: Nobody wants to jump in.

11 So we'll start with Doris.

12 Anything you want to add?

13 MS. BRYAN: Not at this point.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Should Don rephrase the
15 question?

16 MS. J. STATON: No. There is going to be
17 -- it's going to be very difficult if you had to send
18 this to the state and the state to the NRC, because
19 you cannot keep track of each individual.

20 As I said earlier, I'm still trying to get
21 radiation history on people that's started in January
22 and February. I've sent repeated -- so what do I have
23 to do? I have to allot them the minimum -- or the
24 maximum, actually, 417 a month. So you're getting an
25 estimate. You're not getting the real dosage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. I pass.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

3 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. That was my
4 first, maybe second sticking point on this entire
5 thing. How in the world are you going to keep track
6 of five years of data and enforce with that data? I
7 was hoping you guys would have some idea how that was
8 going to happen, but guess not.

9 MR. HODGKINS: But do you have an idea how
10 it could happen, how you would track an individual
11 worker, on what ID you would use?

12 MS. TROXLER: Not a clue.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. Laurie?

14 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. Well, this
15 didn't come from me. It actually came from somebody
16 in the audience. But since we have nav-lab companies
17 who go by your social security numbers and they have
18 their badge tracking, it would make more sense that
19 they track it instead of the NRC and the Agreement
20 States and that they serve up a web-based or some kind
21 of computer-based program that we can go to and put
22 your social security number in and get your lifetime
23 dose.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Any agreements with that?

25 MS. J. STATON: I'm -- Jean Staton. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afraid that's going to start touching on privacy
2 issues, using our social security. We use our social
3 security enough. And now we're giving it to any
4 individual? We've got some very good owners out
5 there, very good RSOs but we also have some very bad
6 ones. And as NRC notices in Texas -- the State of
7 Texas and Louisiana, some of them are not very
8 scrupulous. So we got to be careful how much we use
9 our social security number.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else? Yes. Doris?

11 MS. BRYAN: In addition to that, I have
12 found in relying on the film batch company, when I
13 changed suppliers, they didn't ask for any previous
14 data. So unless I added previous data to what they
15 show on their badge reports, you still wouldn't have a
16 current database.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Good.

18 Anybody else?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. HODGKINS: And we're at John.

21 MR. MILLER: Yes. I would just see that
22 the licensee would have to demonstrate compliance with
23 another regulation. And that's going to cost money.
24 And it's going to require, depending on the size of
25 the licensee, it could be database, it could be hard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 copy records.

2 And I think relying on a dosimetry
3 provider to do that for you, you know, the regulator
4 is still going to cite the licensee for being out of
5 compliance and not the navlab dosimetry provider. So
6 this will all be the responsibility of the licensee to
7 comply with. So there is going to be costs associated
8 with it, and I'm not sure if the NRC has even begun to
9 do a cost estimate on the proposed rule.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

11 MR. HEAD: I've got nothing else to add on
12 that.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Sorry?

14 MR. HEAD: I've got nothing else to add.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Laurie, did you want to say
16 anything more?

17 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. Well, I
18 don't want to go to any one place to keep that. But
19 if we had to go to someplace I'm just picking the film
20 batch people. I don't want the state to do it. I
21 don't want the NRC to do it. And I don't want to do
22 it. But I'm just saying if we have to pick somebody
23 they seem like the most likely person.

24 We already learned our lesson with NICS.
25 No offense. But we already learned a lesson and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to check the data that they input into the
2 computer. So if you made it the -- if you had to have
3 somebody do it, then I think the badge supplier would
4 be the more likely person. If I send it to the state
5 and the state messes it up and sends it to the NRC and
6 they mess it up then that's just, you know, a big
7 mess, just like we have right now.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

9 MR. LEDOUX: Yes. Nothing to add.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Susanne?

11 MS. SAVELY: Same here. Nothing to add.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Tony?

13 MR. YUNKER: Tony with Baker Hughes.

14 Nothing to add.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Gayle?

16 MS. G. STATON: Gayle. I don't have
17 anything to add.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

19 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark. Actually,
20 I've got film badge records going back to early '60s,
21 the ones that the cockroaches haven't eaten up since
22 the state won't let me get rid of any of that crap. A
23 lot of those folks are dead, but they won't let me get
24 rid of any of it.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. The problem
2 with assessing and retaining dose histories in nuclear
3 power, it's not an issue for a given licensee. I know
4 very well what a particular worker has received from
5 my facility. That's easy to record, easy to find.

6 Where you run into problems is with
7 transient workers that come in from -- you know, work
8 for outages. They may be simple laborers; they may be
9 specialists like steam generator, Eddy Current people,
10 the Westinghouse people. When they come in, they
11 bring their records with them.

12 But Joe Carpenter that you get to come in
13 and help build scaffolding for an outage, he doesn't
14 have a clue. And trying to keep that for five years
15 starting at any given point, I don't know, he probably
16 doesn't even remember where all he's worked. He may
17 work at a nuclear plant. He may work in a
18 construction facility. He may work at a refinery,
19 whatever. So without the individual being responsible
20 for it, it falls on the licensee because the licensee
21 is the person that's regulated by whatever entity,
22 whether it's the NRC or the state.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

24 Eric?

25 MR. ROHREN: I have nothing to add.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Alice?

2 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. This look like
3 an inspection's nightmare to me.

4 MR. HODGKINS: That's it? You don't even
5 want to give us what the nightmare looks like, huh?

6 Steve?

7 MR. CAMPBELL: It's Steve with TC
8 Inspection. No comment.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

10 MS. ANDERSON: Leonard, I'm a little
11 confused. Ellen Anderson from NEI. The industry uses
12 a system. We have a database where we collect dose
13 information from each worker. It's called PADS,
14 Personnel Access Data System. It's -- it was actually
15 developed for security purposes so that when a
16 transient worker went from site to site we could
17 actually monitor where they were and what their
18 security status is. That was upgraded several years
19 ago to include both dose information, training
20 information, respiratory protection information and --
21 there's one other one and my brain just went blank.
22 Anyways, we do have dose information for workers.

23 And, Leonard, I hope your guys are putting
24 that information -- that was training information,
25 actually radiation protection training data that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be placed in there so that when you -- we have workers
2 that go from site-to-site we can actually see what
3 they've been trained on so that we don't have to
4 retrain them.

5 But we do have a process now. And that
6 actual PAD system is monitored. Actually, it's owned
7 by the industry and Nuclear Energy Institute, who I
8 work for, we actually own that and monitor that for
9 them. We have a consultant that does that.

10 But there's a cost involved. There's a
11 start up cost and there's a cost, an annual cost
12 that's -- I mean, for some of these larger utilities
13 it's not as -- it doesn't hurt as much. But if you
14 were to get a situation where you had a mom and pop
15 radiography company or whatever that needed to use
16 that it could be very expensive.

17 So one of the things we do need to know
18 is, you know, if you're going to do something like a
19 national database or whatever, who's going to pay for
20 the initial development and then who's going to pay
21 the annual fee that would have to be done in order to
22 maintain that.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

24 Leonard, did you want to add, since your
25 name was used several times in that discourse?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EARLS: I've -- this is Leonard again.
2 I'm familiar with PADs. And it's a good system. Of
3 course, it's only as good as the data that gets put
4 into it. And sometimes -- we've had to reverify data
5 sometimes.

6 The other thing is if you're talking an
7 international worker, we -- like I said, we have had
8 workers from Mexico, we've had workers from Slovenia.
9 They don't necessarily put their data in PADs.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

11 MS. ANDERSON: He's right. As a matter
12 of fact, the problem there, too is even if you go out
13 to request the data most of the time either you don't
14 get it or you get it after he's already left. So for
15 international reasons, yes, that -- it is very
16 difficult to use PADs.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Yes, John?

18 MR. MILLER: Yes. I'm just curious --
19 John Miller with International Isotopes. For
20 transient workers -- and you're looking at a five-year
21 period hypothetically here -- you know, you could go
22 for five years and for each individual year you're
23 always in compliance. But then when you do the
24 average you find yourself out of compliance. So how
25 do you cite that violation? And what licensee, as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient worker, is responsible? Who gets cited? I
2 mean, that would be a nightmare.

3 MR. HODGKINS: We didn't want to go there.
4 All right. Can I --

5 Oh, Ellen, did you want to say something?

6 MS. ANDERSON: Yes, I do want to say
7 something about that, because the nuclear power
8 industry is also -- we don't really regulate it but we
9 also have something called INPO, the Institute for
10 Nuclear Power Operators. And they've actually --
11 we've actually had this conversation with them in
12 preparation for a potential 2 rem per year. They
13 actually wanted to go in and require us as part of
14 Excellence, to go to 2 rem per year.

15 And this has been issue for me, because I
16 know exactly what you're talking about having been a
17 radiation protection manager with a fall outage, a
18 high-dose fall outage. And I'm the guy that could
19 possibly put them over. That's an issue. So what do
20 you do? Do you get hit because you're the last outage
21 that that person has to -- that the person's
22 attending? So even though you may have only give that
23 person say, 100 millirem what about the rest of the
24 dose? And I'm responsible for that? That is an
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Can I clarify something?
2 Because I think, in fact, that issue is in play
3 whether or not you're looking at a multi-year average
4 or even now with just an annual dose. The number's
5 just not as close so you're not running as close to
6 it? Am I correct?

7 S. ANDERSON: I don't understand your
8 question.

9 MR. EARLS: This is Leonard. To address
10 Ellen's point, under the current regulations with a 5
11 rem per year limit -- and that's from all licensees --
12 if you happen to be the person that pushes them over
13 the number then it's your hit. That's just the way it
14 works. And I -- this would be the same way as far as
15 I could understand. The way this would work.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

17 MS. ANDERSON: Recognizing the point, too
18 that no utility takes people up to 5 rem per year. We
19 have administrative dose limits. But let me tell you,
20 you don't want to get to -- you want to go above that
21 administrative dose limit because it takes an act of
22 congress and -- at least within your company -- to go
23 above that. And I'll be honest with you, that from a
24 radiation protection manager's perspective it's
25 political suicide to even consider it. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Okay. Thank you.

2 We'll come back to a number of things
3 about administrative limits and the law and things,
4 because many of you have mentioned that. And that's
5 the last of the topics that are on our agenda. So
6 hold some of those thoughts, because we'll have an
7 opportunity to work our way through some of those.

8 The second question we've put out there I
9 think you have answered in spades already. But just
10 in case someone doesn't feel like they've had an
11 opportunity to address impacts that you would feel if
12 the dose limit were decreased by one of the
13 mechanisms. Going once, twice --

14 MR. MILLER: I just want to make another
15 comment on that, because we've heard a number of
16 people get to the microphone and say that they're --
17 you know, they're well below 2 rem per year already.
18 But that well below takes into account a level of
19 comfort that that company is satisfied with. And so,
20 you know, don't just look at how far below you might
21 be with 2 rem right now. But if it does drop down to
22 2 rem how far below do you have to be from where you
23 are today to feel comfortable that you're going to
24 maintain compliance with the revised regulation?

25 MR. HODGKINS: I'm just going to go around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there was lot of head nods.

2 Toby, you want to add anything to that?

3 Laurie?

4 Mark?

5 Susanne?

6 Tony?

7 Gayle?

8 MS. G. STATON: Gayle Staton, Acuren
9 Inspection. Something that I would consider if we
10 lowered the rate to 2 R per year, I think Jean alluded
11 to the fact that this industry is a transient industry
12 and we have people jumping ship and moving to the next
13 company. Whoever's got a turnaround going on, I
14 think, is the way it works. And I would be reluctant
15 to hire someone if they were already at, you know,
16 1.5. I probably would not hire them. So this is
17 going to be an issue in hiring, as well. You know,
18 we'd have to look at their dose, not only long term
19 but short term, too, for the year, as well as for the
20 five-year period.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

22 MR. SIDES: Don Sides, Stark.
23 Historically we -- I've had one person in probably 20
24 years go over. And he did that on purpose because he
25 didn't like the job he was on, he thought he'd get on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a better job. But he did. He got unemployment. But
2 the thing is, is I watch the doses pretty close. I
3 watch them from the beginning of the year. And the
4 further along the year gets, the tighter I watch it.
5 And we don't have a set policy when I will pull your
6 badge.

7 But currently, with our corporate safety
8 guy we're looking at about 4 rem, I'm going to pull
9 your badge. I'm sorry if you got a wife and 14 kids,
10 if you've got 4 rem and it's September you're not
11 going to make the end of the year, because if you've
12 already got 4 rem before the busy season gets here,
13 sorry, you're out of luck, it's just the way it is.

14 Because I don't like to deal with the
15 state when I have to call and say, I had somebody go
16 over. It's not a pleasant experience, because they
17 ask a lot of questions and I don't always have the
18 answers. Just, that's the truth -- you know, truth of
19 fact there. So, you know, if you're 4R in September
20 you're probably going to be working for somebody else
21 because I'm going to pull your badge.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

23 MR. EARLS: Just to summarize impacts, any
24 change in regulation is going to require, as a
25 minimum, revision to procedures, revision to training.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If the dose limit is actually decreased it has a very
2 high potential of causing issues with fall outages in
3 nuclear plants, which around these parts outages are
4 spring and fall. It may have impact on a person's
5 livelihood because of the dose limitations.

6 You can -- I don't know how you get into
7 this business with right-to-work versus I'm-below-the-
8 limit-but-you-won't- hire-me. So is that a -- can I
9 sue you for a right-to-work kind of issue? Potential
10 litigation issues, that sort of thing. But that's
11 true whether the -- no matter what the dose limit is.

12 But I'd say training, procedures and probably some
13 software revisions of some kind for people that have a
14 lot of records to keep.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

16 And, Alice, did I -- no, I didn't start
17 with you. Alice?

18 Alice is a hold.

19 MR. CAMPBELL: Pass at this time.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

21 MS. ANDERSON: Ellen Anderson, NEI.

22 Don, I was thinking about the comments
23 that were made about the badges not -- film badges or
24 TLDs not being used. I think that that's an important
25 thing to put in your paragraph. I think that what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should consider is that is an unintended consequence
2 and that it is real. We heard that here. We heard
3 that last week in Los Angeles. So again, I think
4 that's how I would bucket it, as an unintended
5 consequence.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

7 MS. BRYAN: If the limits ended up being
8 decreased I think that you'd need to put something in
9 there for special situations like we have now. And we
10 may touch on that later. But like the planned special
11 exposure. There should be some exception in the
12 regulations to cover those types of things.

13 MS. J. STATON: Okay. Lowering the dose
14 doesn't just affect the employee or the company
15 itself. It also is going to go to the fabricators,
16 the customers. It's going to cost them. They're --
17 we're going to have to have -- redo calculated
18 boundaries. Unless the customer requires an actual 2
19 MR. We're going to have to always do an actual 2 MR.

20 So that means more time, more shut down time for the
21 public because they can't work where we're at.

22 And as it is now with the calculated
23 boundary, we can make a smaller boundary and still
24 everybody is safe. We lower it, there's no way. So
25 it's -- the ramifications are going to just keep on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spiraling and it will -- it anticipates -- it acts
2 against everybody, which makes the economy go crazy.
3 We'll be in worse situations than what we are now.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Wei-Hsung?

5 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. Nothing to
6 add.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

8 MS. TROXLER: I'll pass.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. You know, two
10 questions just got asked and I never really did open
11 it up to the audience last time. Does the audience
12 want to add anything to the two questions?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. HODGKINS: All right. Let's move on.
15 One last one. Isn't there one last question?

16 MR. COOL: There's a couple more,
17 actually.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Oh, okay.

19 MR. COOL: This is where I ask again about
20 dose information. And some of you have talked a
21 little bit about the doses that you're seeing in your
22 organizations. This is more a plea to send me
23 something afterwards than I think you're actually
24 going to be able to tell me, distributions of folks,
25 at the moment. And I'm not looking for personally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identifiable information.

2 But to the extent that you may have
3 information in your organizations about the kind of
4 distribution of doses, how many individuals in five to
5 four, four to three, three to two, two to one and a
6 half, one and a half to one, some sort of distribution
7 like that to help us understand for different kinds of
8 uses, different kinds of work environments, the kinds
9 of distributions that are actually out there.

10 Because people ask me the question all the
11 time, So how many people in the United States get over
12 2 rem, 20 millisievert in a year. Well, don't know
13 exactly. In part, because there's 37 states plus NRC
14 plus a few other odds and ends. So we really don't
15 have that assembly.

16 But that comes back to haunt me when I
17 need to go to the Commission otherwise and make a case
18 about what the impacts are, because many of you around
19 the room have said that there would be a very
20 significant impact because you have individuals over
21 the 2 rem number. So to the extent that you could
22 help me understand how many, how far, every single
23 year and operational considerations that you might
24 have to go along with that to help us build the record
25 that would be good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I'll open it up if anyone has
2 something that you'd like to add to this at this
3 moment.

4 MR. HODGKINS: So who would be over 2 and
5 kind of why and what that special exception would be.
6 Anybody have any ideas, comments?

7 Yes, Ann?

8 MS. TROXLER: I have a comment. Have you
9 taken a look at NCRP 160, where the occupational doses
10 have decreased by .2 percent between the 1980s and
11 2006 and the consumer doses increased? We're doing a
12 better job but the consumers are getting more medical
13 x-rays, radiation than industry. I think that says a
14 whole lot about -- well, we can't regulate people, the
15 public. We can do better with our medical procedures,
16 bringing those down. But according to NCRP 160 we've
17 decreased in industry.

18 MR. HODGKINS: So specifically, to the
19 medical folks there are going to be people over 2?

20 Eric, do you want to address that at all?

21 MR. ROHREN: Well, there really are no
22 hard and fast regulations on how much radiation a
23 patient can get because it's all being done to treat,
24 diagnose, et cetera. But you're exactly right. You
25 know, the highest, most recent figures are that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greatest preponderance of radiation exposure to the
2 public is through medical radiation. And that's an
3 issue that obviously is in -- it's in the public eye
4 right now. Something is going to have to be done to
5 address that. But, you know, what we do to address
6 that is multi-factorial and not exactly clear at this
7 point.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

9 MR. LEDOUX: Well, then it's not just
10 someone that's going to exceed 2 rem, it's getting
11 close to it.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Right.

13 MR. LEDOUX: Again, because if you're
14 like, 1,500 millirem, which we have people at our
15 processing facility, that's only 500 millirem margin.
16 Just, you know, one thing and you're over. And so
17 there's those kind of issues, also.

18 MR. COOL: Right. And to re-say what I
19 hope I said -- but I'd have to go back and look at the
20 transcript when it's available in ten days to find out
21 -- yes, it's individuals in the various categories
22 over but also, in various categories coming up to 2
23 and otherwise. It's important because you're quite
24 correct, the margin that many of you have mentioned,
25 how close you are and the need to make sure that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're comfortable and in compliance. That
2 information is also very useful.

3 And just to follow up, because Ann
4 mentioned the NCRP -- the National Council on
5 Radiation Protection -- Measurements Report, which
6 talks about what the exposure is to an average person
7 in the United States. It's mere hypothetical type of
8 individual and the relative percentages. And there is
9 some interesting information there. And, in fact, the
10 NRC staff is working on a contract action with NCRP to
11 go back into the information that they used to develop
12 that to try and pull out some other just dose
13 information if they can from the data they have.
14 That's something else that we're doing in parallel
15 with this to try and find all the data that we can.

16 So that was a very good thought. Thank
17 you.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Any other comments,
19 concerns, questions?

20 Yes, come on up. Your name and then your
21 comment.

22 MR. HART: If you don't know by now I'm
23 not going to tell you.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. But our
25 transcriptionist doesn't. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HART: Tim Hart with the Navy. I'm
2 sorry to back up here just a little bit. And I'm not
3 being facetious. I don't know what the NRC does with
4 the radiography doses that get sent to them on an
5 annual basis. I mean, I've never seen a product or
6 any piece of information that's come out and said,
7 This is what it was last year, this is what it is this
8 year and we're doing great to reduce exposures. Or,
9 We're doing terrible, or -- can we -- because we're
10 going to start -- I'm going to start sending you more
11 information. And so what are we going to do with it?

12 I mean, that's --

13 MR. COOL: An excellent question. And
14 some think that is a rightful challenge. We every
15 year have our contractor go through and look at the
16 data, assemble some information on it. For a long
17 time it was actually published. And the reactor stuff
18 was published as a new reg. They do similar analysis
19 for the staff. But they don't end up in nice, cute,
20 little, new reg publications that are available to the
21 public every year, because -- da-da-da-da -- budget
22 cuts and information and what people were finding, in
23 terms of useful things that we put out there.

24 So the contractor can and does run those
25 data for us whenever we have a specific request within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the database. But there isn't at this moment an
2 annual publication the way there is for the reactor
3 sets of data.

4 MR. HART: Has there been any thought that
5 perhaps we could alleviate some of the submissions
6 from the field to get rid of that simple, little,
7 annoying thing that one of us spends a couple weeks
8 every year trying to pry out of the hands of a few
9 organizations?

10 MR. COOL: I'll take that on the record as
11 now we have at least one request to reduce the
12 reporting that you do to go along with the suggestions
13 of some people to increase the reporting so we all
14 know what we've got. No one had actually asked that
15 question that way yet. But, okay. Fair enough.

16 MR. HART: The other -- I'll provide you
17 with the data point, because I believe if you use this
18 administrative control level thing -- I told you a
19 little bit ago our radiographers don't get over 100 MR
20 in a year. Our administrative control level is 50 MR
21 per year. And do the math by five. And where I would
22 end up if you cut it down to 20. Then it would start
23 getting difficult.

24 MR. COOL: Okay. As I recall, at that
25 level you'd be starting to press the detection ability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a film batch on a monthly basis. Once upon a time
2 I actually did
3 real work.

4 All right. Let's move on --

5 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. Next?

6 MR. COOL: -- before I get myself in more
7 trouble.

8 Because medical types of licensees are one
9 of the groups that don't have to report at all this
10 was a question that was inserted -- and we only have
11 one person here from the medical community -- about
12 the impacts in different kinds of medical uses.

13 And I will tell you from the other couple
14 of meetings that what we have heard is that
15 interventional radiology, interventional cardiology,
16 PET technicians -- that's Positron Emission Tomography
17 technicians preparing the doses coming out of the
18 accelerators -- and some of the multi-modality uses
19 have been identified previously as places where they
20 push or exceed the 2 rem per year. And for at least a
21 couple of those they push and maybe exceed the 5 rem
22 per year, depending on how they do the calculation.

23 But I'll look at Eric and see if he would
24 like to add to that and whether anyone else in the
25 audience from M. D. Anderson and some of the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks would like to elaborate on that for us.

2 MR. ROHREN: Yes. The -- Eric Rohren,
3 M.D. Anderson and Society of Nuclear Medicine. The
4 groups you named are indeed the ones that generally
5 have the highest radiation exposure, the
6 interventional fluoroscopy folks, the interventional
7 radiologists and cardiologists and those involved in
8 positron emission tomography. At least for the former
9 group you can do some with shielding. So lead aprons
10 and thyroid shields and things like that will assist
11 with the radiation exposure.

12 Nuclear medicine and positron emission
13 tomography in particular, unfortunately, the intensity
14 of radiation, the energy levels of the protons are
15 high enough that there really is no portable shielding
16 solution. So it just comes down to time and distance
17 is the only thing you can really practically do to
18 decrease the radiation exposure.

19 Where does all this play? Well,
20 obviously, on a day-to-day basis we're focused on what
21 is the need of the patient. So I mentioned before
22 we're not in control of what the patient chooses to do
23 at any particular time.

24 So from a nuclear medicine perspective,
25 which is my specialty, patient's injected with 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 millicuries of fluorine 18 FTG and immediately starts
2 having chest pain, you know, we don't have the option
3 to say, This patient to say, This patient is highly
4 radioactive, at this point I'm going to step around
5 the corner and put two meters of distance between
6 myself and the patient. You know, whoever is
7 interacting with that patient needs to be right there.

8 We don't need somebody in the back of
9 their mind thinking, Well, the patient's complaining
10 of chest pain but I'm getting pretty close to my
11 limit, you know, it's probably nothing, I'm going to,
12 you know, just see how they do from peeking my head
13 around the corner of the office. That can't be the
14 first thing in people's mind. It's important that
15 those involved in the medical industry don't feel that
16 hard cap over their head.

17 From a interventional radiology and
18 cardiology perspective the analogy would be someone in
19 the procedure, something's not going quite right, they
20 realize it's going to take additional time under the
21 fluoroscope, you know, do they keep working or do they
22 throw up their hands and say, you know, This case is a
23 failure, I'm not going to go that extra distance to
24 try to get this patient's problem solved because
25 again, I know that my badge is sitting right here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accumulating the dose that I'm receiving as this
2 procedure goes on.

3 I don't know why it's the case, you know,
4 which came first, the chicken or the egg. But the 5
5 rem limit works pretty well. You know, like you said,
6 and our experience at M.D. Anderson is that most
7 people are under a 2 rem limit. But that 5 rem works
8 really well, even for those who are at the upper end.

9 And so most of what we do can be accomplished with a
10 comfortable margin.

11 And it was said before by other folks, you
12 know, even though we're under the 2 limit if you make
13 the limit 2 all of a sudden everyone starts to get
14 nervous, because it's not that we're, you know, .5 or
15 .3, it's that people might be 1.5, 1.8, things that
16 would trigger an alarm if that limit were 2. So the
17 limits work pretty well in the medical field and give
18 us the flexibility to do what we need to do for our
19 patients.

20 What works best in the medical field,
21 actually -- and this was brought up by one of the
22 members in the audience I talked to at the last break
23 -- would be to look at it on a population aggregate to
24 say our goal for the medical field -- and you could
25 break it down by specialty, you could look at everyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in one group -- is to keep the group at an average
2 exposure level of X amount, recognizing that there are
3 going to be those that because of their expertise,
4 because of their chosen profession, are going to
5 exceed that limit; but not to set that, that that
6 person is going to trigger an alarm and all of a
7 sudden be ineligible to do what they do.

8 You know, someone might be the most gifted
9 cardiologist in the world. If they happen to exceed
10 their limit on a couple of patients does that mean
11 that they have to stop working for the remainder of
12 the year? Does that mean that they have to take a
13 year off? You know, that's not to the benefit of our
14 patients, either.

15 So in society we accept that there are
16 certain jobs that have more risk. And I would put
17 that in quotes because it's not even clear that we're
18 dealing with concrete risk in the field of radiation
19 exposure. But we know that certain things that people
20 do have an added risk compared to somebody who sits at
21 a desk and works in an office all day. And we accept
22 that. And sometimes they get paid a little more
23 money. There are ways to compensate for that.

24 And so from the medical perspective that
25 concept seems to be the one that would fit the best,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to say, We're aiming to keep everyone as a
2 population within a certain range, recognizing that
3 somebody may or may not peak above that level from
4 time to time.

5 Now, if you have systematic problems that
6 that same person is consistently high then that may be
7 the time to raise a flag and say, Are there things we
8 can do to correct this, and look at that as a
9 teachable event and ways to correct that particular
10 deficiency. But that's really what the ALARA concept
11 is. And in general, I think we do pretty well. But
12 not having that hard and fast limit that would prevent
13 us from doing what potentially needs to be done for
14 the care of our patients.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Hey, anybody from the
16 audience medically want to amplify, add to, come on
17 up. And I'm sure there will be somebody over here.

18 I'm going to pick on you because your head
19 was nodding a lot. Woman in pink, you want to add
20 anything? Yes. Come on up. Good.

21 MS. JONES: The question is any potential
22 impacts on patient care. And one thing we haven't
23 addressed is cost, which is extremely important right
24 now in patient care. Everybody's worried about costs
25 now. We've government healthcare, what have you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When I do shielding calculations, if we're
2 talking about lowering to 2 rem per year all of my
3 models for PET are based on restricted exposure 5 rem
4 per year. Okay. I can change my models. You know,
5 somebody's going to come out with a new wheel and I'll
6 do my calculations differently.

7 But that means more lead. And do you know
8 how expensive lead is? With anything, whether you're
9 talking about adding a fluoro room, whatever, you're
10 talking about more lead in your calculations. And
11 that is an impact on cost and that will impact patient
12 care. And in some institutions, especially -- you
13 know, universities, what have you, that's one thing.
14 But when you get out there into the real life place,
15 little hospitals, little towns do patients get the
16 care that they need? Because the hospital can't
17 afford to put in a PET CT because they can't afford
18 the lead in their walls. That's just another cost
19 that you're adding to the facility who's maybe already
20 at 2 percent above cost and may be either just
21 struggling to make 2 percent profit.

22 Radiation safety people sometimes don't
23 think about all those people out there in the field
24 the way that they should. And they are limiting
25 people in the field from -- what's wrong with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 healthcare provider making a profit?

2 What's wrong with your doctor living in
3 the biggest house at the end of the street? I always
4 kind of expected they went to med school so that they
5 could, you know, have a good living. And it's like
6 the medical community has just turned on doctors and
7 turned on anyone making a profit in healthcare. But
8 that is a big limitation on patient care when
9 facilities have to think about cost so much. And lead
10 is getting dadgum expensive.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

12 MS. NEMETI: Yes. My name is Krisztina
13 Nemeti. I'm actually a nuclear medicine technologist.
14 Well, now I'm in radiation safety, but previously I'm
15 actually in a clinic, or was in the clinical field.

16 What I just would like to add is my badge
17 reading on a monthly basis were about like, 166, 180
18 millirem. And why I'm saying that, because I was
19 working actually in a hospital and I was working also
20 in private settings when working for cardiologists.

21 And why is that important that the 2
22 millirem per -- I mean, sorry -- 2 rem per year?
23 Because I would exceed greatly that, especially
24 doctors pushing patients like ten a day, and that
25 actually -- again --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was working in Alabama, as well. Now, I
2 don't want to give away secrets. But what they do is
3 like there are -- of course, you know, the first dose
4 is 10 millicurie, and the higher dose is 30
5 millicurie. There is actually a -- like, between 10
6 to 18 millicuries what they could give the patients
7 for the first dose. The second dose we could give
8 actually for 30 to 50 millicuries actually.

9 Now, when the dose is higher the patient
10 actually -- I mean, when the dose is fresher the
11 patient gets actually higher dose, as well. So we are
12 -- basically, put out a little bit more exposure.

13 And when the doctor's pushing actually ten
14 patients a day, that is on us actually more, you know,
15 again, exposure. So this is the only thing I just was
16 wanting to say. And, of course, if you do that in the
17 PET, then it's even more, because that's a higher
18 energy.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you for your
20 perspective. Appreciate it.

21 Anybody else? Comments?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. HODGKINS: We have one more? Okay.

24 MR. COOL: Okay. We have one more
25 question. Before we go to that I'd like to thank Eric

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for some of the things he just said. And I'd like
2 everyone to put in the back of your mind for tomorrow
3 when we get to the last topic, which says dose
4 constraints, which means the whole process of doing
5 ALARA and optimization and that effort, how you might
6 construct what I think you were suggesting about some
7 sort of stated ambition that wasn't the limit but that
8 which gave people a real direction to be going to that
9 was more flexible.

10 Because that might be part of the
11 discussion that we would have tomorrow. In fact, I
12 think it might be. So file that away. Let that
13 percolate overnight. See if any of the drippings get
14 a little bit concentrated into something that you'd
15 like to share with us then.

16 I think this last one you have also
17 already touched. And I think we have had at least one
18 view on each side, which is should we try to move to
19 more uniform reporting with all of the implications
20 that you've already talked about. So one last time on
21 that issue.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

23 MR. LEDOUX: Question. You say the NRC.
24 Are you talking if you're an NRC licensee or the NRC
25 even if you're an Agreement State licensee?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: A good question. I -- when I
2 drafted up the question -- Don Cool -- I was thinking
3 an NRC requirement which would be translated in the
4 appropriate way for each of the Agreement States, not
5 that I was thinking, Okay, I'm going to revoke the
6 agreement for 37 states. No, not going there. But
7 whether or not there should be reporting for the
8 classes of licensees that aren't required to tell any
9 of the regulatory authorities what their doses are
10 now.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Ann is shaking her head no.
12 And now she's shaking her head yes saying that I said
13 no.

14 So now I'm confused, Ann.

15 MS. TROXLER: Ann's saying, Don't send all
16 that to me.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Alice?

18 MS. ROGERS: Well, I guess I'm curious to
19 understand how this goes with NRC's emphasis on
20 performance-based inspections, where we look at this
21 data when we're at the facility but we don't require
22 them to submit it to us. So that's one question.

23 And the second one is the Agreement States
24 are not funded in any way by the Nuclear Regulatory
25 Commission. And the Agreement States currently are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broke or more than broke. And so I am a little
2 concerned about how we're going to absorb this
3 additional workload in addition to Part 37 and all
4 those others that we've gotten recently.

5 MR. COOL: Okay.

6 MS. ROGERS: You didn't answer my first
7 question.

8 MR. COOL: Because I'm not necessarily
9 thinking I'm going to add any requirements. I'm
10 looking for views. And I just heard a pretty strong
11 one. That's fine. That's exactly what I was looking
12 for, because literally -- and believe it or not -- I
13 don't have the answer already. I know you don't
14 believe that. And that's okay.

15 I'll tell one quick little story. We'll
16 finish this off.

17 MR. HODGKINS: All right.

18 MR. COOL: Former Chairman of the ICRP,
19 Roger Clarke, in talking about the way that ICRP used
20 to do business, said that they were a bad
21 organization. They decided, they announced and they
22 defended whatever it was that they'd decided. And
23 being a good Britisher, he said that the new approach
24 they were taking was a MUM-type of approach, which was
25 Meet, Understand and Modify.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's where we are right now. We really
2 don't -- I'm really looking for the things that would
3 lead us towards a direction. Not that I have in the
4 back of my mind already decided and I'm just going to
5 pick and choose which one of you I'm going to quote,
6 because it ain't true.

7 MR. HODGKINS: All right. Shall we move
8 on then to -- oh, wait a second. I think we have --

9 MR. COOL: Oh, okay.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Hold up.

11 MR. HART: Tim Hart, United States Navy.
12 What are you going to do with it if we report them? I
13 mean, why report it if you're not going to do
14 anything?

15 MR. COOL: Yes.

16 MR. HART: There has -- if you want us to
17 report it there had better be something tangible that
18 we're going to see as a result of the report.

19 MR. COOL: Yes. At the time the question
20 was posed people were asking me, Well, you don't have
21 the report so you can't generate a technical basis;
22 shouldn't you require this information so that you can
23 answer everybody saying, Well, how much did people get
24 and what were the trends over time, as in we can go in
25 and do an analysis, some of the things that you were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about. So with that scenario there would be a
2 basis for what you're going to do.

3 On the other hand, I'm taking some of the
4 discussion here today and certainly reflecting on the
5 discussion in the last couple meetings that people
6 don't necessarily see a lot of value so there's not
7 much cost that would offset that. And so most people
8 have said, Don't go there. But that's just a
9 reflection on generally what we've heard over the last
10 couple of meetings.

11 MR. HODGKINS: All right. Move on.

12 MR. COOL: All right. I recognize it's
13 3:45. And the next topic of discussion, which
14 actually on the agenda would be -- I'd assumed that
15 there was going to be a little more time that we would
16 probably have engaged in this dialogue. There's a set
17 of discussions about special populations. This
18 includes dose to the embryo/fetus of a declared
19 pregnant woman and some of the other questions related
20 about public exposure.

21 Before I launch into the discussion
22 background, I'm actually going to look towards Dan and
23 ask the question as to whether this group would like
24 to engage in this for awhile today, not likely finish
25 it today or whether you'd prefer to fight the Houston

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traffic or whatever it is a little bit earlier and
2 start fresh on this tomorrow morning, because I think
3 we will have enough time to deal with both issues
4 tomorrow.

5 On the other hand, I'm captive here and
6 I'm perfectly happy to start this dialogue here this
7 afternoon if you would like to.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Which means we might get
9 out earlier tomorrow, looking ahead a little bit.
10 Action Two is what Ann is saying. Panelists, move on?
11 Leave early?

12 Audience, leave early? Keep going? Hit
13 the road?

14 We got two votes. All right.

15 VOICE: Keep going.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Keep going? All right.

17 All those in favor of keeping going, raise
18 your hand.

19 All those in favor of leaving early, raise
20 your hand.

21 All right. Well, this is not a vote. We
22 are just trying to get some consensus going, huh, Don?

23 And I think let's get going. Yes, let's
24 get going.

25 MR. COOL: Let's just keep going.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: All right. And see how far
2 we get. And I promise we'll be able to pick up where
3 we left off tomorrow.

4 MR. COOL: Okay. The first of two pieces
5 of this discussion has to do with the requirements for
6 those two, the embryo fetus of the declared pregnant
7 female. Actually, related to occupational exposure.
8 And it's in the occupational exposure section of the
9 regulations. Currently applies to a situation where
10 the woman has formally declared her pregnancy.

11 Let me say right here and now that there's
12 all sorts of legal precedents association with the
13 woman's right to decide whether or not she's going to
14 declare. And this discussion in no way is intended to
15 open that at all. Okay? Just so that we know what
16 part of the ground rule is.

17 This is not a question of whether or not
18 we should be making someone declare or any of the
19 other things. That right is well established in law,
20 which goes way beyond radiation and nuclear. Actually
21 goes back to a case that I think had to do with lead
22 acid battery manufacturer a whole bunch of years ago.

23 So with that out of the road, current NRC
24 regulation says the limit is 500 millirem over the
25 gestation period. Okay. And I'm going to apologize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in advance because one of the slides following says,
2 Per year. And that's a mistake, but I haven't had a
3 chance to go in and change it. 500 millirem over the
4 gestation period.

5 When the individual declares her
6 pregnancy, then the licensee has to go in, assess the
7 dose that's already been received and control the
8 additional exposures within that total limit for the
9 gestation period. So there is some retrospective
10 analysis that's necessary.

11 And if there's a situation where the
12 individual has already gotten exposure such that the
13 embryo/fetus has already gotten 500 millirem there is
14 a provision to allow 50 millirem. So you just are not
15 legally required to throw her off the line or off the
16 work or whatever that is. 50 millirem is not very
17 much over the remaining period. But a small allowance
18 to allow some continued work.

19 The ICRP has stated in general terms the
20 protection should be generally equivalent to that
21 provided to a member of the public. Again, ICRP in my
22 view is actually being pretty careful. They weren't
23 saying that the embryo/fetus was a member of the
24 public. They were simply saying that the level of
25 protection afforded should be generally equivalent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that you would provide to a member of the public.

2 So again, trying to stay away from the legal, ethical
3 battle. Let's just set that off to the side.

4 Having said that, they said, Well, for a
5 nice simple recommendation we now recommend that it
6 should be 100 millirem after the notification of
7 pregnancy. All very nice. Very simple. That has
8 been adopted in a number of countries. But this is
9 not a place where the international implementation has
10 been quite so consistent as yet to date.

11 We have a variety of folks who do some
12 things. Our friends up in Canada, for example, use
13 400. At one point they actually told me how they got
14 there but I don't remember at the moment how their
15 little calculation got them to the 400 millirem. So
16 there are a variety of things. The IAEA and the
17 International Basic Safety Standards that's currently
18 being updated uses 100 millirem after the notification
19 or the declaration of pregnancy.

20 Now, part of the interesting thing about
21 this is that the level of protection afforded actually
22 varies with the ICRP recommendation, depending on when
23 you assume that the individual decides to declare a
24 pregnancy. If they were really working on having a
25 baby and they have finally made it and she declares

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the day after she knows this is a much more
2 restrictive kind of control.

3 If on the other hand, she chooses to wait
4 until month seven or month eight, this is actually a
5 less restrictive control than the way that the current
6 NRC regulation is in place. And there's all sorts of
7 variations in between that, depending on the
8 assumptions that you make about how someone might
9 behave.

10 So for this portion of it, options. One,
11 leave it exactly where it is now. Continue with 500
12 millirem -- and this is where the mistake is -- during
13 the gestation period, not a year. Sorry about that.
14 Cross that out in your slides and change it. Don
15 goofed. Or change the regulation to say, 100 after
16 the declaration of pregnancy so you no longer have to
17 do the retrospective analysis, the number lines up, it
18 looks nicer, safe for all, that sort of thing. Or as
19 someone suggested and which no one to date has liked,
20 pick some other number like the 50 millirem that is
21 allowed if they've already exceeded a 500 millirem
22 number.

23 So there are a couple of different flavors
24 here, and there are some pros and cons in view of the
25 level of protection afforded, the level of effort that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to go through, the perception that someone
2 has looking at the numeric values. And with that
3 then, I open it up for discussion on this --

4 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

5 MR. COOL: -- first issue.

6 MR. HODGKINS: A, B or C.

7 And Gayle --

8 MR. COOL: And Y.

9 MR. HODGKINS: -- can we start with you
10 this time?

11 MS. G. STATON: You can start with me,
12 yes.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

14 MS. G. STATON: But I'm not ready to
15 answer yet. So I pass.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

17 Tony?

18 MR. YUNKER: Being in the oil field, I'm
19 going to pass this one up right now.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Mark?

21 MR. LEDOUX: This is a tough one. And I'm
22 not sure. We could go either way. I mean, it makes
23 sense to reduce the dose for what you're dealing with.
24 But we're not sure that we believe there's a
25 scientific evidence, really when you're talking the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference there, enough of a difference to go that
2 route. So I'll leave it at that.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Laurie?

4 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. I like A
5 and B. A is 500 MR if I declare. You know, once I
6 declare it, you have to go backwards. And B, I might
7 not declare till I'm nine months into it, so I don't
8 know.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Toby?

10 MR. HEAD: I'll pass.

11 MR. HODGKINS: John?

12 MR. MILLER: I'd have to agree with Mark.

13 This is a -- this, to me, is a very difficult one.
14 And, Don, I think it's very difficult to divorce the
15 legality and the dose when you're trying to make this
16 decision, you know, because you are looking at
17 somebody's right-to-work. How they're going to make
18 that declaration, I -- you know, I'm throwing my hands
19 up in the air right now. This is a tough one.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Ann, you going to shed any
21 light for him?

22 MS. TROXLER: No. I'm going to pass.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Wei-Hsung?

24 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. I'm going to
25 say something. I support no change since we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to talk about any gender or religious issue, so
2 let's just stick with science.

3 I think the tissue-weighting factor for
4 the gonad system in ICRP 60 was .02, and 106 was .08.

5 By reducing the tissue-weighting factor, that implies
6 a radiosensitivity for the reproductive system was not
7 as high as we expect.

8 Then why do we need to reduce the dose
9 limit to the embryo/fetus? And based on my
10 interpretation I still consider embryo or fetus as an
11 organ. So that's why you have this tissue-weighting
12 factor there. So that's just my opinion.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

14 MR. COOL: Let me come back and reflect
15 just a little bit on that, because it may be a
16 difference in our understanding of some of the organs
17 and the weighting factors.

18 My understanding of what ICRP was doing
19 was looking at principally the genetic susceptibility
20 associated with exposure of sperm or the egg in the
21 ovaries or the testes as part of that weighting
22 factor, which would be very different from the degree
23 to which an abnormality might be induced associated
24 with exposure of the developing embryo/fetus.

25 So I sort of saw them as two different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects that they were trying to cover, but I'd
2 welcome some back and forth on that.

3 MR. WANG: Well, I'm still thinking that's
4 based on the aspect of the germ cells, so --

5 MR. HODGKINS: You need to get --

6 MR. COOL: A little bit closer.

7 MR. WANG: Okay. I'm still looking at
8 this from a germ cell point of view. So we still want
9 to -- I still want to apply for this loss of
10 treatment, though, which is highly dividing cell are
11 more radiosensitive, and radiosensitivity is inversely
12 proportional to the cell maturity.

13 So if we reduce the tissue-weighting
14 factor for the reproductive system, shouldn't that
15 same idea apply to a fetus or the embryo?

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

17 Mark, did you want to add anything?

18 MR. LEDOUX: Well, I was just going to
19 basically agree with what Don was saying. I don't see
20 the -- I see one heritable, you know, and one being
21 you've got a fetus with fast-growing multiplying
22 mitosis cell, you know, development and much more
23 susceptible to radiation. I don't see the two being
24 equivalent.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any other point of clarification then on
2 that point?

3 Jean?

4 MS. J. STATON: I like both A and B
5 myself. But we've got to remember that the woman has
6 to declare voluntarily when she's pregnant. So either
7 one is really not going to affect her. It's when --
8 it's up to the woman to say, Oh, I'm pregnant.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Doris?

10 MS. BRYAN: I have always had a problem
11 with this regulation ever since it came out. I could
12 not understand why we -- even though she's
13 occupationally exposed, why were allowing 500 millirem
14 to an embryo/fetus and only 100 millirem to members of
15 the public. I don't understand the correlation there.
16 As far as my company, it would make no difference
17 whatsoever whichever way that went.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

19 MS. ANDERSON: Although we have
20 obviously, less women in the nuclear power industry
21 than we do men, although that number is growing pretty
22 quickly, we really see no -- would request no change
23 in this regulation. We haven't seen any scientific
24 basis for changing it at this time. And, you know,
25 knowing the fact that if you look at 3B and the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it could be, depending on when the woman
2 declares, she could actually get more radiation, then,
3 you know, than 500 millirem. So we really believe
4 that no change is necessary at this time.

5 The other issue, of course, has to do with
6 the fact of declaration of pregnancy. And there are a
7 number of women who do not declare their pregnancy and
8 don't -- do not afford the protection from the
9 regulation. And we see that if, in fact, there are --
10 if we go to the 100 millirem that we may, in fact, see
11 more women decide to not declare because again,
12 looking at the number of women in the workforce, the
13 number of single moms today, they can't afford to go
14 ahead and, you know, the 100 millirem versus 500. So
15 no change.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Steve?

17 MR. CAMPBELL: No comment.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Alice?

19 MS. ROGERS: Alice Rogers. No comment.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

21 MR. ROHREN: Eric Rohren. We've had a
22 number of pregnancies in the nuclear medicine
23 department over the last several years, somewhere in
24 the order of seven or eight or so. And all of those
25 women, obviously have been extra badged with the badge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the waist and carefully monitored their radiation
2 exposure. All of them were uncomplicated pregnancies,
3 lovely children, no complications whatsoever.

4 You can look at that one of two ways. You
5 can either find that reassuring that we're doing
6 things the safe way or you can conclude that the
7 incidence with which we would be expecting any adverse
8 reaction or adverse outcome is low enough that we're
9 just not going to be able to detect that. It may be
10 that latter. But again, I think it's important to
11 keep in mind that whatever adverse outcome we would be
12 talking about, it's such a low incidence compared to
13 the baseline incidence of birth defects and other
14 abnormalities in a woman's pregnancy.

15 It's like with cancer. There's a certain
16 amount of statistical noise at the bottom of the
17 curve, and we're looking at very small numbers of
18 added events, whether it's cancer in the working
19 population, whether it's birth defects or miscarriages
20 in the pregnancy.

21 It can become very difficult to determine
22 what's cause and effect versus what's a little blip in
23 the statistics.

24 So we've carefully monitored those. We
25 have the numbers. I don't have those on the top of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head to say what those exact exposures were, but we do
2 carefully monitor and haven't seen any adverse
3 changes. So I would think no change for that.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Would you be willing to
5 share that with us at some point afterwards, the kind
6 of exposures you would typically see?

7 MR. LEDOUX: I believe we would. I don't
8 own that data. But we could certainly try to get that
9 to you.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Leonard?

11 MR. EARLS: Leonard Earls. Pass.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Don?

13 MR. SIDES: Don Sides. Pass.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Any additional comments
15 from the panelists? Yes.

16 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. Just one quick
17 comment. What is the lower limit detection if we go
18 down to 100 millirem with a monthly badge if we use
19 lendar badge?

20 MR. COOL: That's a good question. And
21 it's actually a question that has been raised in at
22 least one of the other meetings. If an individual
23 chose to declare her pregnancy early on, such that you
24 were looking at seven or eight months, with film
25 badges, as I understand it now, with a detection level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at about 10 millirem, someone with dosimetry
2 processing people can probably give much more accuracy
3 -- you are getting down very close to the bottom edge
4 between the minimal, as in undetectable difference in
5 the badge and some discernible number. That is
6 correct.

7 MR. HODGKINS: Yes?

8 MR. HUBER: Dave Huber with Baker Hughes.

9 Just wanted to mention that there is new technology
10 out. For our pregnant worker program we use a badge
11 that reads at 1 millirem per month.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

13 MR. HUBER: And also like to say I'd like
14 to see implementation of 3B. It makes things nice and
15 simple. It's always the woman's choice once she
16 declares her pregnancy. That's the point where I can
17 control her dose.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

19 MS. HUTCHINSON: Hi. Enjonli Hutchinson,
20 University of Houston. I'm one of the safety officers
21 there in radiation safety. And as a pregnant
22 radiation worker I think I have a little bit more
23 perspective on input for this.

24 I support -- I think like a lot of the
25 other women here, I think 3A or 3B is okay with me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Only because with 3A, even though I know that I'm
2 allotted the .5 rem for the entire, you know,
3 gestation period, doesn't mean that I'm going to allow
4 myself to get to that point. I was already taking
5 precautions before and now I'm extra special careful
6 with everything I do, making sure that I use proper
7 shielding and, you know, things that I was doing
8 before. But probably more now to the point of being
9 anal retentive with what I'm doing, because I think,
10 you know, as a pregnant woman, I think that that type
11 of instinct, that responsible instinct comes into
12 play.

13 So if it was lowered to 100 millirem for
14 me, personally it wouldn't be an issue. I've never
15 been close to 100 millirem. I've worked with
16 radiation for seven years now and my, you know,
17 lifetime exposure is probably less than 20. So I've
18 never even been close to it. And that's working with
19 both radioactive material, open sources, sealed
20 sources and x-ray equipment.

21 So I think either one would be fine. But
22 like you stated, also 100 millirem would kind of just
23 make it nice and easy. But going on that point if you
24 -- we did lower it to 100 millirem I think that that
25 would cause a problem, as far as women voluntarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 declaring. I declared early on because I was
2 extremely excited and wanted to tell everybody.

3 But, you know, a lot of women, I think,
4 come to the point of feeling that there might be some
5 discriminatory action, as far as where their work is
6 concerned, because then it becomes a point of, Okay,
7 where am I going to put them and now I've lost a
8 worker and I'm losing money on this person and then
9 they're going to go out on maternity leave and the
10 whole bit. So I think that might be an issue.

11 But even though there's no scientific
12 data, as you stated, for any type of birth defects to
13 go along with, you know, .5 rem exposure to the fetus
14 and there are now lots and lots of lots of notations
15 of radiation workers who have had perfectly healthy
16 babies and have had -- been at that point doesn't mean
17 that we should still put everyone at risk if we don't
18 have to. So even though we're at 500 -- or .5 rem,
19 500 millirem for the gestation period it doesn't
20 really mean that we still have to let them be towards
21 that or close to that exposure.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. But can I -- you
23 know, back to the microphone. So what if someone like
24 yourself -- I mean, maybe you work with someone who
25 feels like just the opposite is true --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HUTCHINSON: Uh-huh.

2 MR. HODGKINS: -- that, you know, you're
3 trying to expose yourself to as little as possible --

4 MS. HUTCHINSON: Right.

5 MR. HODGKINS: -- but somebody else says,
6 No, I don't care, none of it's going to harm my fetus
7 --

8 MS. HUTCHINSON: Right.

9 MR. HODGKINS: -- how do you deal with
10 that?

11 MS. HUTCHINSON: I think at that point
12 that goes again to personal responsibility. That's
13 their choice to work with radiation at the same
14 instance that they're working with it to begin with or
15 to even declare. And that goes to personal
16 responsibility. You can't make someone do it. I
17 mean, you can obviously see if someone's pregnant but
18 you can't force them to take the precautions.

19 But personally, work -- and I've worked
20 with other -- some of the graduate students that I
21 monitor and work with -- because I do our dosimetry
22 program at U of H -- so some of the graduate students
23 that I know are pregnant and have not declared and I
24 kind of just -- you know, I watch their dosimetry
25 levels a little bit closer. I don't tell them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything. I don't go and tell everybody they're
2 pregnant. But I watch them a little bit closer to
3 make sure they're not exceeding.

4 And for the most part, the things that we
5 work with particularly are so low level they never
6 really exceed. Maybe -- I think the most I've seen is
7 maybe 5 on any given dosimetry report for deep dose on
8 someone. So with the exception of the x-ray
9 instrumentation workers. Those tend to be a little
10 bit higher.

11 MR. HODGKINS: So what's de-motivating
12 them to declare?

13 MS. HUTCHINSON: I think -- well, a lot of
14 the times I think that even though they do the
15 training and they do the refreshers, they just don't
16 ever really either remember to do it or they just
17 don't think about doing it, you know. Or they're
18 working in the laboratories but next to the person
19 working with, you know, the iodine 125 but they're
20 not, you know, physically touching it so they don't
21 feel like they're working with it, even though they're
22 in the exposure range. So they don't declare.

23 And that goes kind of -- and that's kind
24 of, I guess, a misunderstanding with them. You're
25 still in the area, you're still in the area of the x-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ray instrumentation. Yes, you're not working with it
2 but you're still there in the exposure area. So I
3 think that's a lot of things. They feel like if
4 they're not working with it directly it doesn't affect
5 them.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thanks.

7 Anybody else from the audience, comments?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. HODGKINS: A, B or C?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. HODGKINS: Want to do the questions.

14 MR. COOL: We'll go ahead and do the
15 questions. I find it interesting that a number of you
16 have said that it probably wouldn't have a direct
17 impact on your activities. And I found it very
18 interesting that several of you said that you sort of
19 like A and you sort of like B sort of for different
20 reasons. I have to admit that I'm trying to figure
21 out how in the world I would write the paragraph that
22 makes a recommendation on this one, given that
23 discussion.

24 So as I start to ask the questions I'd
25 like to sort of urge you to give me a little bit of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differentiation for this, because in the absence of
2 that, what I think I'm hearing -- and you can validate
3 that, as well -- is that you feel that the level of
4 protection afforded in each of the options is really
5 about the same, they work in different ways but
6 they're accomplishing sort of the same purpose. And
7 so as we go through these questions perhaps we can
8 elaborate a little bit on that.

9 The first question was significant impacts
10 associated with reducing the limit, including the
11 operational impacts. Had one discussion about some
12 data being available. What do you see in your worker
13 population in terms of the exposures when you've had
14 individuals declare? What have they been running?
15 Has it been a small fraction so it really doesn't
16 matter to you or would it have made a difference in
17 some cases?

18 And I'll tell you the reason for my basis
19 right up front. In the discussion more than a year
20 ago in one of the medical society meetings, actually,
21 had someone from the nuclear pharmacy community come
22 up to me afterwards and say, You know, the
23 embryo/fetus thing would be a real issue for the
24 pharmacists because they typically run 300, 400
25 millirem a year and as long as you leave the rule the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way it is they're perfectly happy; if you change the
2 rule then I might have to do something.

3 Can any of you validate that? Invalidate
4 it, not just in nuclear medicine but in some of your
5 activities?

6 MR. HODGKINS: Analysts first.

7 MR. COOL: I'm getting a lot of quirky
8 smiles. But not a lot of words.

9 MR. EARLS: I'll take a cut at that.

10 MR. COOL: Okay.

11 MR. EARLS: It's Leonard Earls. At the
12 South Texas Project I don't see a change having an
13 impact with respect to the declared pregnant woman.
14 Of course, as I said before, any change will involve
15 changes to your program. But we haven't had an issue
16 with running declared pregnant woman up near 500
17 millirem. Typically, the doses they get are either
18 immeasurable or very low once they've declared.

19 The only issue might be if they had some
20 dose coming into the time of declaration. Previous.
21 For example, a woman may not know she's pregnant for a
22 month or two. It depends. So but we really haven't
23 had any issues with that. And that's my data. And
24 I'm not speaking for the industry, just the data that
25 we have at South Texas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: So if I reflect on this
2 question and the number change to 100 post-declaration
3 would that have made it more difficult or it really
4 wouldn't have made a difference?

5 MR. EARLS: It really wouldn't have made a
6 difference. Logistically, it's simpler for a
7 dosimetry department to say, Okay, today you declared,
8 I'm pulling your dosimeter, I'm giving you a brand new
9 one and you'll wear this for however long your
10 dosimeter's good for, whether a month, a quarter, six
11 months or whatever. It makes it logistically simpler
12 for the dosimetry people.

13 MS. JONES: I don't mean to be a big
14 mouth. But --

15 MR. HODGKINS: Start with your name first
16 then.

17 MS. JONES: Oh. I'm Cathy Jones, Service
18 & Compliance. I've worked with nuclear pharmacy. I
19 sub-contract to them but I actually worked for a
20 nuclear pharmacy for about six years. And it was
21 interesting what you said about the nuclear
22 pharmacists, because the nuclear pharmacies are just
23 anal retentive about the radiation safety programs
24 because they can get in a whole lot of trouble if they
25 have an issue. And the competitor is going to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure everybody knows if they have an issue. So that
2 was just kind of odd to me.

3 But the lady from University of Houston
4 that was talking about being pregnant and the way that
5 you watch yourself, I have a lot of female pharmacist
6 friends and I've been pregnant. And we just --
7 there's something about a mom and her baby. But then,
8 you know, if she doesn't really care, like you say,
9 you get into all these right-to-work issues.

10 I don't really see where it makes a
11 difference. I don't know why we need to lower it,
12 because I think a mom, if she cares she's going to be
13 very, very careful about her little baby fetus. I
14 mean, I will even -- I even get anal retentive with my
15 clients, even though I know that the .5 rem during
16 gestation is, I think, decently conservative.

17 But I understand being anal retentive
18 about your baby. I was, too. But I just don't see it
19 being a big issue. And I don't -- I think that if you
20 lowered it in a lot of work circumstances you might
21 make people less prone to declare. You know, we can
22 get into all that, you know, like you said, the
23 legalities of everything. And I just would be
24 abhorred if I thought somebody didn't declare
25 pregnancy, because I'm thinking about that little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baby. But we can't think about that. We have to
2 think about that lady.

3 So if she -- and somebody said something
4 about her having perhaps, you know, three more mouths
5 at home to feed. Let's not make it more potential
6 that she's not going to declare pregnancy because
7 we're making that so low. And we don't really have
8 any reason to think that we have a problem at a half-
9 a-millirem during gestation. A good mom's going to
10 take care of her baby. Bad mom's not going to care,
11 not going to declare.

12 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

13 Anybody else from the audience?

14 Yes. We have one more comment over here.
15 To the mike. And just say your name first, please.

16 MR. COLWELL: Dan Colwell from
17 Westinghouse. We have up to about 12 pregnant
18 declarations a year. It would have some impact just
19 because our policy is to relocate them to a different
20 job for that period. And it would just make it much
21 more -- we'd have to watch it much more closely
22 because we can approach 100 millirem for those people.

23 So it wouldn't be an insurmountable problem but it
24 would make it more difficult to manage.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Thanks, Dan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anybody else from the audience?

2 Come on up.

3 MR. SCHEELE: Ron Scheele. I'm from
4 Memorial Hermann Health Care System here in town. And
5 I think if I can get back to your part, when a woman
6 declares a pregnancy generally it's at three or four
7 weeks. But there is a period before that where a
8 woman may not know she's pregnant. And there's sort
9 of an all or none effect, because a lot of the people
10 who are pregnant or have conceived will not develop
11 into a pregnancy because conditions aren't perfect.
12 That's something you might be missing there. You may
13 not see those ever.

14 So that being said, I -- we can live with
15 any of those, I think. But, you know, another thing
16 that I have to do periodically is estimate what the
17 fetal dose is from radiologic procedures. And the
18 best book I think, as far as providing guidance on
19 this, is the book by Lou Wagner. And -- which talks
20 about the radiation of the embryo and the fetus. So
21 you might want to take a look at that, too.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you.

23 Roger, you look -- furrowed brow. Steve
24 gets nervous when you get up to the mike.

25 MR. PEDERSON: I just wanted to share an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opinion that I heard last week at this meeting and
2 maybe solicit some comment, whether they agree or not.

3 The comment that I heard last week was that lowering
4 the dose limit to 100 millirem after declaration would
5 actually give the pregnant mother more control over
6 being able to protect her baby. That in some cases a
7 woman who is pregnant might want to be moved to
8 another job, she doesn't want to be exposed to any
9 more radiation. But the fact that she might not get
10 to 500 millirem is a basis where her employer would
11 say, No, you can't move to a lower-dose job or a no --
12 a non-radiation exposure job.

13 Now, I don't know how valid that is. But
14 that was the comment. Does anybody have any
15 experience along those lines?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Roger.

18 Anybody else?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. HODGKINS: On to the next question.
21 You're dying there? Here we go. Try that.

22 MR. COOL: Okay. My lavalier mark died.
23 That's probably telling me something. Since it's
24 after 4:00 the microphone is off hours. Sorry about
25 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second question really was trying to
2 get to whether or not you saw any issues that were
3 associated with the record keeping, given that the
4 current requirements make you go back assessed dose,
5 keep track of that versus the ICRP recommendation,
6 which is just post-declaration and whether there were
7 any advantages or disadvantages that you could see
8 from the standpoint of the records and the assessments
9 that you would need to do.

10 MR. HODGKINS: Record keeping.

11 (No response.)

12 MR. HODGKINS: You're not going to make me
13 go around the room, are you?

14 Eric, did you want to say something?
15 Anybody? Don? Leonard? There you go.

16 MR. EARLS: I guess I'm a loud mouth.
17 Leonard Earls. This would simplify record keeping
18 once implemented, of course, because at the date of
19 declaration it essentially starts 100 millirem ticker,
20 a clock, if you will that lasts throughout the
21 remainder of the gestation period.

22 Whether it's worth doing is a whole
23 different question, but it's easier on the radiation
24 protection person actually to try to keep records of
25 this dose. I don't know if that's a good motivation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or not.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Don, did you want to add
3 anything?

4 Don, did you want to add anything?

5 MR. COOL: No. That's sort of the
6 impression that I had gotten. But I was looking to
7 try and validate sort of those views, whether people
8 thought that the having to go back and do those
9 assessments were sufficiently onerous that a different
10 approach would be more preferable. And I'm not
11 hearing that as something that would really drive your
12 selecting of an option. I still am seeing people who
13 are really sort of ambivalent. They go, I could go
14 this way and I could go that way.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Alice, any nightmares?

16 MS. ROGERS: This is Alice Rogers. It
17 really sounds like a wash on record keeping and
18 inspecting those records, to me.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

20 Anybody?

21 Yes. Say your name and then your
22 question.

23 I just like saying it to him.

24 MR. HART: Tim Hart, United States Navy.
25 I've kind of looked at your questions ahead of time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, and I've been trying to find a place to fit this
2 in, because we had a very what I got to believe is
3 pretty unique situation.

4 We had a woman that was pregnant. She was
5 a radiographer's assistant. Declared. And we did all
6 the right things. And unfortunately, she was about a
7 month and a half from her due date and she miscarried.

8 She took a period of time off. She was off for about
9 ten weeks.

10 She came back and she was pregnant. And
11 fortunately, she got to talking to some of her
12 coworkers, and it got to her supervisor, and to make a
13 long story short, it ended up that we had her go back
14 in and redeclare. Well, one of the problems that we
15 ran into was she says, Well, I shouldn't have to
16 redeclare because I never undeclared.

17 And I would ask you that somewhere down
18 the road if we get into this seriously I would really
19 like to see somebody consider putting just some words
20 in there that say -- some consideration about, hey,
21 this is when we assumed that the pregnancy was
22 terminated or over or whatever it might be.

23 MR. COOL: Interesting case. I must admit
24 I hadn't heard that one before.

25 MR. LEDOUX: I don't remember the new reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number, but there's a new reg that explains in detail
2 10 CFR 20. And I think under this section they talk
3 about that in there, I believe, a little bit more that
4 it's kind of common sense that that's what happened.
5 So you may just want to look at that.

6 MR. COOL: Yes. I know that there is -- I
7 suspect you're talking about one of the new reg 1556
8 series, because there is a volume that's specific
9 about implementation of radiation protection programs
10 in Part 20. I'm not positive. And I must admit that
11 I haven't looked at it recently enough to remember
12 what it might say about that one. I suppose that
13 would be homework for tonight. But --

14 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody else then?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. HODGKINS: Move on to the --

17 MR. COOL: Okay. Should we --

18 MR. HODGKINS: -- last one?

19 MR. COOL: -- move on? Okay. This gets
20 to sort of the companion to that. Whether the
21 reduction in the burden associated with not having to
22 go back and do the assessments is of any benefit or
23 any issue. It's a companion to the previous question.

24 MR. HODGKINS: Analysts?

25 No?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: For the record, most of the
2 people are just sort of going, Ah, don't think so.

3 MR. HODGKINS: Audience?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. EARLS: Let me ask a question. The
6 dose here that we are talking about is the dose to the
7 embryo/fetus. And current regulation says you're
8 filing or essentially keeping that record with the
9 declared pregnant worker's file essentially. How is
10 this handled in the case of oh, let's say, in terms of
11 effective dose equivalent if we have, for example, the
12 abdomen covered with a shield or a shadow shield, that
13 sort of thing?

14 You have to be careful that you're
15 monitoring the right part of the individual. So you
16 want to talk about that a little bit or throw it for
17 someone else to consider? It's not my bailiwick, but
18 I think it's worth talking about.

19 MR. COOL: And we can certainly toss it
20 out and see what people would say. You're correct.
21 It makes a fair bit of difference how you go about
22 doing the monitoring, particularly in situations
23 again, like the interventional folks, some of the
24 folks for whom lead aprons and other things and x-ray
25 photons at fairly low energy mean that you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really substantial difference between the dose to the
2 abdomen underneath a lead apron and the dose that
3 might be being recorded upon the collar patch.

4 For a number of the folks around the room
5 in the industrial radiography and other areas which
6 are a lot more energetic gammas, doesn't make a whole
7 lot of difference unless you manage to get your body
8 sort of behind a really big shield. But that's an
9 interesting question. See if anyone has had any
10 particular issues with that monitoring and assessment.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Questions? Come on up to
12 the mike. Absolutely. Thank you.

13 MS. NEMETI: Just one observation about
14 that again, from the clinical field in nuclear
15 medicine. We see from the patient, when we actually
16 process on the computer, about three feet. And if the
17 lady's pregnant she has actually a apron. But from
18 the back it's not covered at all. So again, Mary
19 Catherine Jones was telling us -- she has already left
20 -- but she was telling about a lead shield between the
21 patient and the technologist while the patient is
22 actually under the camera and we have to actually
23 process, you know, the procedures.

24 So basically, again, the pregnant patients
25 or even if it not pregnant, from the back we get a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of exposure again. So, yes, maybe not from the front
2 where actually, the apron covers, but from the back
3 you get actually, a lot of exposure. So that's all.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you. Oh, you know
5 what? Can you do your name? I'm sorry. I forgot.

6 MS. NEMETI: My name is Krisztina Nemeti.
7 And I'm actually working at the University of Texas
8 Health Science Center, radiation safety.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Krisztina.

10 Okay.

11 MR. COOL: Okay. And this actually is the
12 question that was in the list but it was already
13 raised, because there are some questions associated
14 with detection limits and periods. So I would open it
15 up if anyone else has issues they would want to raise
16 there in terms of the technology and how you would go
17 about it implementing.

18 MR. HODGKINS: Panelists, you all have
19 been very quiet. Maybe a little noise over here.
20 Anybody?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. HODGKINS: How about from the audience
23 once again? Anybody from the audience want to add
24 discussion on this particular question?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COOL: Okay.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Number 5?

3 MR. COOL: Number 5. And I sort of asked
4 this once but let me ask it again. This is a lot less
5 frequent than occupational exposure or even public
6 exposures. And so this is a question on how many
7 cases you see and what kind of actual dose that you
8 see to individuals who have declared so that we have
9 some understanding of the population and the
10 distribution of doses out there, in terms of trying to
11 form a judgment.

12 Because at this point you folks realize
13 that you've left me in a position of A is okay, B is
14 sort of okay and -- you know, this is not a vote and I
15 know I'm asking why. But you've left it really open
16 in the air for me. So any information on the dose
17 distributions in your particular area or your
18 particular organization?

19 MR. HODGKINS: Yes, John?

20 MR. MILLER: I think it's really going to
21 vary on the industry, this aspect of the proposed
22 changes, because, you know, if there's an industry
23 where a worker typically gets 400 millirem per year
24 then heck, a 500 millirem dose for the entire
25 gestation period is pretty easy to meet. But if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're pushing 2 rem or something and you're really in
2 the spot where you have to figure out what you're
3 going to do or, you know, are you going to remove the
4 person completely, you know, give them the same pay
5 obviously, but remove them completely from radiation
6 work because, you know, the work that you do a person
7 could get 100 millirem in a day, you know. It's very
8 difficult.

9 The experience I've had and the facilities
10 that I've worked at the doses were -- to the extent --
11 really, the only way to be satisfied and feel
12 comfortable that you are going to comply with the
13 regulation as it is now was to completely remove that
14 person from radiation work.

15 MR. HODGKINS: Mark, you were going to say
16 something.

17 MR. LEDOUX: No. I just really -- just
18 confirming what John said. Where I've worked, too,
19 the same. And same thing. Generally, once they're
20 declared you still issue in dosimetry. But generally,
21 you pull them away where they're really safe. You
22 don't want them get any dose at all.

23 MR. HODGKINS: Eric?

24 MR. ROHREN: So like I said, I'll see
25 about trying to get you that data. My recollection is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that most of the women that we monitored were over 100
2 millirem averaged over the nine months of their
3 pregnancy. So, you know, depending on when you did
4 that initial declaration it could have a significant
5 impact on their ability to practice.

6 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Thank you.

7 Let me pick on the folks who are here from
8 the various radiography groups. How many times have
9 you seen this and what have you had to do?

10 Yes. Gayle?

11 MS. G. STATON: I can only -- oh, sorry.
12 Gayle Staton, Acuren Inspection. I can only answer
13 for my company. And when someone declares a pregnancy
14 we take them out of the radiation work and put them in
15 the office. So none of this really applies to us. I
16 can't really answer your question about whether I like
17 3A or 3B or anything because it's not going to make a
18 difference to us. Everybody there, all the women that
19 work in the field, know that they can declare as soon
20 as they find out they're pregnant and we'll take them
21 out of the radiation field.

22 MR. HODGKINS: Did you want to add
23 anything, Laurie?

24 Anybody else then? John?

25 MR. MILLER: You know, I actually worked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at a place that allowed a woman to declare pregnancy
2 if she was planning on getting pregnant. That was the
3 concern and that was to prevent going back and doing
4 an assessment.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Anybody want to declare
6 now?

7 (General laughter.)

8 MR. HODGKINS: Any other questions?
9 Audience, anything?

10 (No response.)

11 MR. HODGKINS: Back to the panelists.

12 Yes, Don?

13 MR. SIDES: And in the 40 years I don't
14 think I've ever -- we -- I know at Stark we've never
15 had a declared pregnancy. So it's a -- yeah, it's
16 just a bunch of guys. Most women couldn't -- wouldn't
17 tolerate the stuff.

18 MR. COOL: Okay. This is a discussion
19 probably best held at the bar afterwards.

20 MR. HODGKINS: Name first, then your
21 statement.

22 MR. DOWELL: I'm Corey Dowell with Furu
23 Consultants. I had a declared pregnancy this year.
24 And the lady was actually concerned that -- whether or
25 not she should declare. She felt maybe that we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 react adversely to her, that possibly she could lose
2 her job. And she ultimately did declare.

3 And as an RSO and a manager, I was
4 relieved to see that, because once a woman declares,
5 we're able to help her manage it. Similar to what --
6 Gayle's company, we take the stance that we want to
7 protect our employees. And we want to do that whether
8 the regulation is 500 MR for the duration of the
9 gestation period or whether we've now restricted it.

10 I say don't change it, because I would
11 want to encourage the women to declare. And I feel
12 that that would allow them more opportunity to work if
13 they want to remain in the field. This individual
14 actually doesn't want to do office work. That's what
15 she's doing now. But the circumstances have just --
16 that's just what they're -- we're allowing her to do,
17 you know. She was a special case. But I think that
18 most of the time if we were just to look at a woman's
19 ability to work and allowing her to receive the most
20 that she can legally then she can make that decision.

21 Regardless, we're going to have to manage it. And
22 that's the responsibility of all licensees. So I
23 think that just leaving it and no change is probably
24 the best.

25 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you for your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participation.

2 MR. COOL: All right. Any other things
3 that you'd like to bring up? I think probably now is
4 a good time to stop for today. We would start
5 tomorrow morning with the second piece of the issue
6 related to special populations and public exposure.

7 Dan, I'd invite you to do the cross checks
8 and things for this evening.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. Before we go,
10 though, here's our assignment as panelists and
11 audience participants. Two questions. One is on
12 content and one is on process. So the content of this
13 meeting so far and as we progress, is this a good way
14 for -- to move forward? Do you feel like it's
15 comfortable, you're getting heard? You know, is there
16 anything we can do to improve? I want to say that
17 through this process we have changed each one of the
18 sessions that we've had to help and comply with what
19 people thought were good, you know, steps in getting
20 more people heard or more subjects heard. So first of
21 all, let's take content. I'm going to go around the
22 panelists first.

23 As far as Gayle, evaluating the meeting as
24 far as content. Has this satisfied what your
25 expectations were this morning?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. G. STATON: Yes, I'm very satisfied.

2 MR. HODGKINS: Tony?

3 MR. YUNKER: Tony Yunker, Baker Hughes.

4 I'm satisfied, too.

5 MR. HODGKINS: Now -- and I'm going to
6 just, Mark, pick on you. You're satisfied. If
7 there's anything you could improve, is there something
8 you would do to improve the process -- the content?

9 MR. LEDOUX: No. I really -- this is Mark
10 Ledoux. I can't -- everything is going well and I'm
11 glad to have the opportunity to be doing this. This
12 is a nice way of going.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

14 Laurie?

15 MS. MCGOWEN: Laurie McGowen. I'm
16 satisfied.

17 MR. HODGKINS: Even with Don? Oh, to the
18 bar. To the bar.

19 Toby?

20 MR. HEAD: Everything's been fine.

21 MR. HODGKINS: John?

22 MR. MILLER: Yes. I think the meetings
23 are running really well. I was hoping to see some
24 type of initial cost estimates, though. And I don't
25 know if that's going to be later or if the NRC has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even started down that path of trying to estimate what
2 the change in the regulations would cost the industry
3 and the regulator, as well.

4 MR. COOL: Actually, we haven't started
5 down that because we don't know what direction we'll
6 take because we're asking you to help us understand
7 what the ideas and impacts are before we go spending
8 any time and effort trying to assess what might be
9 viable or not such viable options.

10 MR. MILLER: It could be a good decision-
11 making tool, though, once you see what those numbers
12 might be.

13 MR. COOL: And we will, in fact -- I think
14 this is probably a good thing to know. Once we have
15 some of the policy issues fleshed out from policy
16 perspectives the NRC staff will have to do cost
17 assessments, value impact assessments. In the reactor
18 world it's call back fit.

19 There's actually a specific regulatory
20 requirement put in place after TMI that requires the
21 staff to look in detail at the costs and benefits
22 associated with any proposal. While theoretically
23 that doesn't directly apply to the byproduct material
24 used, is the staff, in fact, behaves in the same
25 manner and will prepare that sort of assessment for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any proposals that would start to move forward. But
2 we're not there yet. That's why we're asking you for
3 help. But thank you.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Ann?

5 MS. TROXLER: Ann Troxler. I believe it's
6 been very helpful and it's moving along quite nicely.
7 This is exactly what I expected.

8 MR. HODGKINS: Okay. So it's met your
9 expectations from this morning.

10 Wei-Hsung?

11 MR. WANG: Wei-Hsung Wang. I think the
12 agenda is well organized and the content is well
13 prepared and delivered. It's a good meeting.

14 MR. HODGKINS: Jean?

15 MS. J. STATON: Jean Staton, Metco. This
16 has been a very good meeting. It's -- it allows us to
17 give more actual data of what's going on and it gives
18 us the different aspects, the medical versus the
19 nuclear versus the industry. So it's been a good
20 meeting.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Thank you, Jean.

22 Doris?

23 MS. BRYAN: I think it's an excellent
24 forum for stakeholders and I appreciate being able to
25 give input.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HODGKINS: Ellen?

2 MS. ANDERSON: It's great the third time
3 around.

4 MR. HODGKINS: Now, Ellen, we do have to
5 count on you, though, as far as a historical
6 perspective on some of those comments that were made
7 in previous ones. If you can, you know, sort of
8 forward them as you think of them.

9 MS. ANDERSON: I do have one comment,
10 though. We went around the room about this last
11 question issue. There were a lot of passes, which was
12 very different than last week's where, my God, I think
13 we could have talked all day about this issue. And I
14 think it was because we had mostly medical folks in
15 the -- on the panel. And I just thought it
16 interesting that this group would rather pass than
17 discuss some of these issues, at least this issue in
18 particular. As it felt to me like some of the folks
19 on the panel were uncomfortable about talking about
20 this issue.

21 MR. HODGKINS: Do you want to check that
22 out a little bit, as far as was there some
23 uncomfortableness about the subject?

24 A little? And you want to talk a little
25 bit about that, Laurie? No. She was right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. Steven?

2 MR. CAMPBELL: Great session. I will say
3 I'm still worried about Roger back here.

4 MR. HODGKINS: We'll keep him in check
5 tomorrow. Okay?

6 Alice?

7 MS. ROGERS: It met my expectations.
8 Thank you.

9 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

10 Eric?

11 MR. ROHREN: Yes. Very nice forum. I
12 have no recommendations.

13 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

14 Leonard?

15 MR. EARLS: It was a good session.

16 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

17 Don?

18 MR. SIDES: Good session.

19 MR. HODGKINS: Okay.

20 Audience participation. I think we kind
21 of combined the content in the process in this one.
22 Much like Ellen said, the other ones had some
23 distinct, you know, compliments and criticisms and
24 those kind of things. So for the audience, as far as
25 is there any comment that you want to make? Do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel like you're being heard? Is the space there for
2 you to make the comment that you want to make?

3 Tentatively yes? Anybody no?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. COOL: The transcription should note
6 that there's lots --

7 MR. HODGKINS: Everybody promised me --

8 MR. COOL: -- of heads --

9 MR. HODGKINS: -- that would be --

10 MR. COOL: -- going up and down.

11 MR. HODGKINS: Yes. Lots of heads going
12 up and down.

13 Anybody want to speak for the audience
14 then?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. HODGKINS: Guess not. Okay. With
17 that, I'll --

18 MR. COOL: Well --

19 MR. HODGKINS: -- close it back to you,
20 Don.

21 MR. COOL: Thank you very much for a very
22 interesting discussion. I have learned some things
23 today that I hadn't heard before. And that's always a
24 great thing because that's what we're looking for.

25 Your homework for tonight, to reflect on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today's discussion, some of the things that we talked
2 about, because tomorrow we're going to talk about some
3 additional issues, one in particular dealing with the
4 whole ALARA concept, the planning of radiation
5 protection, radiation protection programs. Several of
6 you have alluded to that as being why performance has
7 continually improved. And that part of the discussion
8 is going to be whether there are things that we can do
9 to help even further enhance that process, perhaps as
10 alternatives to changing the limits, which everyone
11 today said, Don't go there. So we'll let you reflect
12 on that overnight.

13 I wish you a good evening, a good night's
14 rest. and we'll see you tomorrow at 8:30.

15 (Whereupon, at 4:45 p.m., the meeting was
16 adjourned.)
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701